

***THE PROVINCE OF
GAUTENG***

***DIE PROVINSIE
GAUTENG***

**Provincial Gazette Extraordinary
Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant**

Vol. 17

**PRETORIA, 26 MAY
MEI 2011**

No. 102

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for faxed documents not received due to errors on the fax machine or faxes received which are unclear or incomplete. Please be advised that an "OK" slip, received from a fax machine, will not be accepted as proof that documents were received by the GPW for printing. If documents are faxed to the GPW it will be the sender's responsibility to phone and confirm that the documents were received in good order.

Furthermore the Government Printing Works will also not be held responsible for cancellations and amendments which have not been done on original documents received from clients.

CONTENTS • INHOUD*No.**Page
No. Gazette
No.***LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE**

641	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): City of Tshwane: Withdrawal and determination of various fees, charges, tariffs and property rates and taxes payable to the City of Tshwane.....	3	102
-----	---	---	-----

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 641

CITY OF TSHWANE

WITHDRAWAL AND DETERMINATION OF VARIOUS FEES, CHARGES, TARIFFS AND PROPERTY RATES AND TAXES PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF TSHWANE

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Council hereby gives notice in terms of section 75A(3) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), as amended, read with section 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004), that a resolution was passed by the Council of the said Municipality on 28 April 2011 for the determination of property rates and taxes, as well as the amended Property Rates Policy as approved by Council on 4 May 2011 to conclude the 2011/12 MTREF budgetary process in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). The purpose hereof concerns the withdrawal and determination of various fees, charges and tariffs payable to the said Municipality in accordance with the provisions of the said legislation in respect of the supply of electricity, water supply, sanitation services, waste removal services, property rates and various other fees, charges and tariffs referred to as schedules hereunder, for municipal services and functions rendered by the Municipality.

The general purport of the Council Resolution is the determination of the rates, taxes, fees, charges and consumer tariffs in respect of the services and functions as referred to in the Schedules of tariffs hereunder for the financial year, **1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012**.

- Schedule 1: Property Rates
- Schedule 2: Supply of Electricity – Part I and Part II
- Schedule 3: Supply of Water Tariff – Part I and Part II
- Schedule 4: Sanitation Tariff – Part 1 and Part II
- Schedule 5: Waste Services Tariff
- Schedule 6: Tshwane Bus Services: Bus Tickets
- Schedule 7: Tshwane Fresh-produce Market
- Schedule 8: Wonderboom National Airport
- Schedule 9: Emergency Services Department
- Schedule 10: Furnishing of Information and Related Services
- Schedule 11: Community Library and Information Services
- Schedule 12: Culture Facilities, Museums and Related Matters
- Schedule 13: Sport and Recreation Centres and Related Services
- Schedule 14: Sport Facilities
- Schedule 15: Services rendered by the Health and Social Development Department
- Schedule 16: Building Plans and Related Matters
- Schedule 17: Outdoor Advertising
- Schedule 18: Environmental Management
- Schedule 19: Cemeteries and Crematoria
- Schedule 20: Land Use Applications
- Schedule 21: Services Rendering by the Tshwane Metropolitan Police
- Schedule 22: Charges payable in respect of Engineering Service Contribution unit rates for roads and stormwater
- Schedule 23: Informal Trade and Micro Enterprise Development
- Schedule 24: Hop on hop off bus
- Schedule 25: Corporate and Shared Services Department
- Schedule 26: Housing and Sustainable Development Department

Anyone who wish to peruse the schedule of tariffs referred to above can do so by obtaining a copy thereof against payment of the prescribed fee i.e. R0,70c per page per copy at the following addresses during normal working hours from 07:30 to 15:45; namely:

Munitoria Customer Care Centre, Ground Floor, Vermeulen Street, Tel: (012) 358-7699/4625/5772/4660/4661/4663/4664/4665/4606/8000;

Saambou Building, Eleventh Floor, 227 Andries Street, PRETORIA, 0002; Tel: (012) 358-7436;

Akasia Customer Care Centre, 16 Dale Avenue, Karenpark, Tel: (012) 358-9038/9161/9185/9079/9044;

Rosslyn Customer Care Centre, Tel: (012) 358-9362/9440;

Laudium Customer Care Centre, corner Tangerine and 6th Avenue, Laudium, Tel: (012) 374-9754/9760/9756;

Centurion Customer Care Centre, corner Clifton Avenue and Rabie Street, Lyttelton, Tel: (012) 358-3038/3843/3241;

Mamelodi Customer Care Centre, Makubela Street, Mamelodi, Tel: (012) 358-5520/5525/5538/5541;

Atteridgeville Customer Care Centre, Atteridgeville Municipal Offices, Komane Street, Block E, Tel: (012) 358-5047/5020/5045;

Soshanguve Customer Care Centre, corner Commissioner, Block F, Tel: (012) 358-9330/9320/9327/9331/9295.

Copies of the schedule of tariffs are also available on the Internet at www.tshwane.gov.za

Any person who cannot read or write may approach the under mentioned official for assistance in explaining the contents and implications of this notice and, if required by such person, the said official will also be available to assist such person to transcribe his or her comments or representations.

Assisting Official: Ms Stephani Botes
Room 423
BKS Building
373 Pretorius Street
PRETORIA

Tel: (012) 358-8414

The said determination shall take effect on **1 July 2011** and shall substitute all fees, charges and tariffs previously determined by the said Municipality in respect of the services referred to in the schedules unless the Council resolves otherwise upon objections having been received on or before **27 June 2011** by any interested person who wish to do so.

Objections or comments may be submitted by directing it to the **Office of the Chief Financial Officer, 5th Floor, 373 Pretorius Street, Pretoria**, or by mailing the same to the following address:

Postal Address: The Chief Financial Officer
City of Tshwane
PO Box 408
PRETORIA
0001

Tel No: (012) 358-8471
Fax number (012) 358-8477

E-Mail Address: angeliquet@tshwane.gov.za
stephanib@tshwane.gov.za

OUPA NKOANE
ACTING CITY MANAGER

(Notice No 321 of 2011)
26 May 2011

2011/12 FINANCIAL YEAR – TARIFFS (TO BE PROMULGATED)

**PROPERTY RATES
SCHEDULE 1**

The property rates tariffs summarised for the financial year 1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012 are as follows:

Category	Rate c in R	Exemptions, Reductions & Rebates
Residential properties	1,209	A total rebate of R50 000 will be granted on the value of the property (R15 000 impermissible according to the Municipal Property Rates Act plus a further R35 000 according to the municipality's Property Rates Policy). A further 35% rebate will be granted on the property tax payable.
Business and commercial	2,418	
Industrial	2,418	
Municipal property	1,209	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
State-owned property	2,418	
Agricultural	0,196	
Multiple use	Rate according to apportionment of category of use	Exemptions, reductions and Rebates according to category of use.
Vacant land	5,370	
Non-permitted use	6,045	
Public benefit organization properties	0,196	
Independent Schools	0,196	
Educational Institutions	2,418	
Mining	2,418	
Echo-tourism and Game Farm	2,418	
Public Worship	-	
Public Service Infrastructure	-	
Protected areas	-	
State Trust Land	-	

EXCLUSION FROM RATES

The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality will not levy rates on the following:

- (a) Public Service Infrastructure;
- (b) Public Worship
- (c) Protected areas
- (d) State Trust Land
- (e) On those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;
- (f) On mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (ii) of the definition of "property" in section 1 of this rates policy;
- (g) On a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;
- (h) On the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-
 - for residential properties; and
 - for properties used for multiple purposes, only on the component of the property that is used for residential purposes

- (i) On a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship; and
- (j) The property exclusively used and/or occupied by CoT.

In an event of any change in use, ownership and/or status of any nature that may affect the exclusion of rates hereof during a financial year, the beneficiary in receipt of such exclusion from rates must notify the municipality and immediately becomes liable for any rates payable on the property, effective from the date such change may have occurred.

EXEMPTIONS, REDUCTIONS AND REBATES:

Exemptions, Reduction and Rebates will be given to the different categories of properties and owners as follows:

Different categories of properties

Residential Properties

- In addition to the impermissible rates as referred to in paragraph 4(v) above, a further R35 000 reduction on the market value of a property will be granted; and a further
- 35% rebate will be granted on all residential properties (including state owned residential).

Agricultural Properties

The rate applicable on agricultural property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations on the Rate Ratio between Residential and Non-Residential that took effect on 1 July 2009, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Agricultural property 1:0.25

Public Benefit Organisation properties

The rate applicable on public benefit organisation property, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government Notice No R 195 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where:

The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 public benefit organisation property 1:0.25

Whereas this rate ratio will be applicable to a property, only on the basis of an approved application in the prescribed format to the Financial Services Department.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

- Business and Commercial property, excluding Independent schools
- Industrial Property
- Non-permitted Use
- Vacant land irrespective of zoning, except agricultural property
- State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)

Independent Schools

On the basis of an approved application to the Financial Services Department in the prescribed format, a 20% rebate may be granted to independent schools, and only in the event that the application does not meet the criteria for public benefit organisation property as defined.

Municipal property (rateable)

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Multiple use properties

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable in accordance with the apportionment of the value in use in respect of such a property.

Municipal property

Properties in this category will be granted a reduction, rebate and/or exemption applicable only in accordance with the category of such a property.

Different categories of owners

The following owners of rateable property may be granted further rebates on rates as hereunder stipulated.

Indigents

100% rebate will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Pensioners, physically and mentally disabled

- (a) A maximum/total rebate of 50% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted to owners of rateable property subject to total gross income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse, if any, not to exceed the amount equal to twice the annual state pension as approved by the National Government for a financial year; or
- (b) A maximum/total rebate of 40% (on the remaining property tax, after the applicable residential rebates have been granted) will be granted subject to joint income of the applicant and/or his/her spouse if any, not to exceed R100 980 for a financial year, which amount may be reviewed during the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's annual budget process;
- (c) The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any, and by dependants without income;
- (d) The applicant must submit proof of his/her age and identity and, in the case of a physically or mentally handicapped person, proof of certification by a Medical Officer of Health, also proof of the annual income from a social pension;
- (e) The applicant's account must be paid in full, or if not, an arrangement to pay the debt should be in place; and
- (f) The property must be categorised as residential.

Owners temporarily without income

The indigent criterion may be applied temporarily on an approved application in terms of the Indigent Policy of City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

Grants-in-aid

The Municipality may award a 20% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of independent schools after application to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application has been approved.

The Municipality may award a 100% grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of the classes hereunder indicated, and after the owner of such property has applied to the Chief Financial Officer in the prescribed format for such grant and the application hereof approved.

Should there arise dissatisfaction in respect of the evaluation result of the application, the matter may be referred to the City Manager of the Council for further review.

The following classes of rateable properties are referred:

- (a) rateable property registered in the name of a welfare organisation registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act 100 of 1978);
- (b) hospitals, clinics and institutions for mentally ill persons which are not operated with the intention to make profit;
- (c) rateable property registered in the name of an institution or organisation which, in the opinion of the local authority, performs charitable work;

- (d) cemeteries and crematoriums which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are used exclusively for burials and cremations, as the case may be;
- (e) museums, art galleries, libraries and botanical gardens which are not registered in the names of private persons and which are open to public, whether admission is charged or not;
- (f) rateable property registered in the name of a trustee or any organisation which is being maintained for the welfare of war veterans as defined in Section 1 of the Social Aid Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 37 of 1989);
- (g) sports grounds used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected with such sport;
- (h) rateable property registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Sea Scouts, Voortrekkers or any organization which is, in the opinion of the municipality, similar or any rateable property let by a municipality to any such organisation;
- (i) rateable property registered in the name of a declared institution as defined in Section 1 of the Cultural Institutions Act, 1969 (Act 29 of 1969), or the Cultural Institutions Act (House of Assembly), 1989 (Act 66 of 1989).

A grant-in-aid granted in this regard shall not exceed the amount which may be levied as a rate in any financial year in respect of the rateable property concerned.

All reductions and rebates are subject to application and approval for such rebates or reductions as the case may be.

No exemptions, reductions or rebates may be granted on the following categories of property:

Business and Commercial property (except independent schools)
Industrial Property
Vacant land irrespective of zoning
State Owned Property (excluding government residential property)
Non-permitted use

LEVYING OF RATES:

Period for which rates may be levied

When levying rates, a municipality must levy the rate for a financial year, and this rate lapses at the end of the financial year for which it was levied.

The levying of rates must form part of a municipality's annual budget process, and at this time of its budget process review the amount in the Rand of its current rates in line with its annual budget for the next financial year.

A rate levied for a financial year may be increased during a financial year only when required in terms of a financial recovery plan (Section 28(6) of the MFMA).

A rate becomes payable as from the start of a financial year.

Amount due for Rates

The Municipality shall as part of each annual operating budget determine a rate in the rand for every category.

Rates are levied in accordance with the MPRA as an amount in the Rand based on the market value of all rateable property as reflected in the valuation roll and any supplementary valuation roll.

Liability for Rates

A rate levied by the Municipality on a property must be paid by the owner of the property.

Rates will be levied monthly.

If an amount due for rates levied is unpaid by the owner of the property, the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality may recover the amount from the tenant or occupier of the property.

The amount due for rates may be recovered from the agent of the owner.

Where the rates levied on a particular property have been as a result of a supplementary valuation made in terms of Section 78(1) of the MPRA, these rates will be payable with effect from either of the dates as contemplated in section 78(4) (a), (b), (c) or (d) of the MPRA.

Recovery of rates due will be in accordance with the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality's Debt Collection Policy (credit and debt control).

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY SCHEDULE 2

PART I: ENERGY, DEMAND AND FIXED DEMAND CHARGES

A DOMESTIC TARIFF SCALES

FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY

For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 100 kWh consumed per thirty-day period per residential unit since the previous meter reading will be issued free of charge.

1 DOMESTIC SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and to the exceptions set out in group (x), this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase, two-phase or three-phase connection, provided that where a three-phase connection is supplied to the premises and the rating of the consumer's main circuit-breaker is more than 80 amperes per phase – excluding bulk domestic complexes, the Executive Director: Electricity may determine that the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale will apply (two-phase connections are not available for new connections and the tariff is only applicable to existing two-phase connections):

- (i) A residential unit
- (ii) A boarding house
- (iii) A flat
- (iv) A non-profitable nursing home
- (v) A charitable institution/home
- (vi) A hostel
- (vii) A building used exclusively for public worship
- (viii) A club, other than a club licensed under any liquor act
- (ix) A pumping plant where the water pumped is used exclusively for domestic purposes on premises receiving a supply under this scale of the Tariff
- (x) A building or separate section of a building comprising a number of the foregoing groups or other units used exclusively for residential purposes, the consumption of which is separately metered by the Municipality for the determination of charges due under this scale
- (xi) Classes (iv), (v) and (vii) situated outside legally established townships
- (xii) Premises for which a written request was submitted to and approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.

1.1 DOMESTIC STANDARD SUPPLY SINGLE- & THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL & PREPAID

- (a) For a connection with a conventional meter, energy consumed since the previous meter reading is charged for per month or part of a month, and for a prepaid meter the energy charged for all kWh purchased in a thirty day period is the following per kWh:

(i) 1-50kWh	96,94c
(ii) 51 - 350kWh	102,94c
(iii) 351 - 600kWh	108,44c
(iv) 601kWh + kWh	115,54c

Only the tariffs as indicated in sub-item (a) is applicable to the consumption for service purposes in respect of consumer groups above, for example servicing of the lift(s), illumination of stairs and corridors and other similar services, whether or not the service installation includes an approved water heater. The consumption for service purposes is metered separately at the connection point.

1.2 DOMESTIC TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY

This scale is available by choice and at cost to residents in bulk residential complexes defined in the introductory paragraph 2 below, where electricity is supplied to the complex in bulk, at low voltage or medium voltage, to a third party at the bulk domestic time-of-use tariff for reselling to residential consumers. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971) the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986) -

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| (a) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, | 298,13c |
| (b) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 56,20c |
| (c) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 36,50c |
| (d) | Premises with standard sub meters should charge a weighted average reselling price, per kWh - Refer to note below* | |

1.3 RESELLING IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES WITH TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY

Resellers are bind by the Electricity Act and the Municipal bylaws to resell electricity to end users according to the approved tariffs, which implicates that the inclining block tariffs now implemented (paragraph 1.1 above) apply.

For the interim until systems are in place to apply and bill inclining block tariffs to end users, resellers may apply a weighted average resell tariff to occupants as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------|
| (a) | Low consumption complexes, where the average daily consumption per domestic unit is 20kWh and below, thus up to 600kWh per month, the weighted resell tariff to end users is, per kWh | 105,08c |
| (b) | High consumption complexes, where the average daily consumption per domestic unit is > 20kWh, thus more than 600kWh per month, the weighted resell tariff to end users is, per kWh | 107,64c |

NOTES

The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality (Paragraph D).

The tariffs applicable to the standard and off peak periods are currently equal, resulting in a two part off-peak tariff structure. The three part structure is however implemented to accommodate the future implementation of a full three part time-of-use structure.

Time-of-use tariffs will be made available to standard domestic customers when the City of Tshwane implement an automated meter reading system with time-of-use capabilities.

The weighted average for reselling will be phased out by **June 2012** when resellers will be required to have systems in place to resell according to the approved inclining block tariffs.

2. DOMESTIC BULK SUPPLY

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply in respect of premises situated within legally established townships (unless explicitly otherwise determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity) within and outside the municipal boundaries where electricity is supplied in bulk at low voltage or medium voltage, to the following classes of consumers:

A Body Corporate or the authorized reselling agent of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity only for resale to residential dwelling-units on the same premises at the prescribed domestic tariffs of the Municipality and where such consumption is determined by means of conventional or pre-paid sub-meters. Residential complexes include blocks of flats, including separate units in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1971 (Act 66 of 1971), and the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), but exclude premises with only a second dwelling-unit.

2.1 DOMESTIC BULK STANDARD SUPPLY

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| (a) | A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R303,13 |
| (b) | For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 91,46c |

2.2 DOMESTIC BULK TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply in respect of premises and classes of consumers set out in the introductory paragraph 2 above, where load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| (a) | A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R303,13 |
| (b) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 298,13c |
| (c) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 56,20c |
| (d) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 36,50c |

2.3 RESELLING IN DOMESTIC COMPLEXES

Resellers are bound by the Electricity Act and the Municipal bylaws to resell electricity to end users according to the approved tariffs, which implicates that the inclining block tariffs now implemented (paragraph 1.1 above) apply.

For the interim until systems are in place to apply and bill inclining block tariffs to end users, resellers may apply a weighted average resell tariff to occupants as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------|
| (a) | Low consumption complexes, where the average daily consumption per domestic unit is 20kWh and below, thus up to 600kWh per month, the weighted resell tariff to end users is, per kWh | 105,08c |
| (b) | High consumption complexes, where the average daily consumption per domestic unit is > 20kWh, thus more than 600kWh per month, the weighted resell tariff to end users is, per kWh | 107,64c |

NOTES:

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.
- (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

- (iv) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to reverse the tariff of a complex without notice to standard supply where the resellers fail to accommodate clients in the complex requesting the approved Domestic Time-of-use tariffs.
- (v) The tariffs applicable to the standard and off peak periods are currently equal, resulting in a two part off-peak tariff structure. The three part structure is however implemented to accommodate the future implementation of a full three part time-of-use structure.
- (vii) The weighted average for reselling will be phased out by **June 2012** when resellers will be required to have systems in place to resell according to the approved inclining block tariffs.

3. LIFELINE: PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 20 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, where a life-line connection has been taken that is metered by a prepaid meter:

- (i) A residential unit
- (ii) A flat

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:
For all kWh purchased in a thirty day period, per kWh,

(i)	The first 50kWh	95,97c
	Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c
	Inclusive tariff for first 50kWh consumed purchased, per kWh	109,91c
(ii)	51 - 350kWh	101,91c
	Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c
	Inclusive tariff for 51 - 350kWh per thirty day period, per kWh	115,85c
(iii)	351 - 600kWh	107,36c
	Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c
	Inclusive tariff for 351 - 600 kWh per thirty day period, per kWh	121,30c
(iv)	601kWh +	114,38c
	Plus repayment for the Lifeline electricity connection charge	13,94c
	Inclusive tariff for all kWh > 600 per thirty day period, per kWh	128,32c

4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM LAND: CONVENTIONAL OR PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff and excluding premises falling under group (x) of the Domestic Single- and Three-phase: Conventional or Prepaid, Lifeline: Prepaid or under the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale, this scale will apply to premises situated outside legally established townships within or outside the municipal boundaries, and to which electricity is supplied or made available at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a single-phase or three-phase connection.

For a connection with a conventional or a connection with a prepaid meter, the following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

An energy charge for each kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	104,15c
--	---------

B NON DOMESTIC / BUSINESS TARIFF SCALES

5. NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage to the following groups of consumers, with a main circuit breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection:

- (i) A shop, store or business
- (ii) An office block
- (iii) A hotel licensed under the Liquor Act
- (iv) A bar
- (v) A café, tearoom or restaurant
- (vi) A combined shop and tearoom
- (vii) A public hall
- (viii) A club licensed under the Liquor Act
- (ix) An industrial, manufacturing concern or service industry
- (x) An educational institution, excluding a hostel, if metered separately
- (xi) A building or section of a building comprising a number of the above classes
- (xii) All consumers not defined under other scales of the Tariff

(a) Fixed demand charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i) 20 amperes or less	R53,92
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R239,26
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R524,83
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R700,09

NOTE

For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.

(b) Energy charge

For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh 86,50c

6. **NON-DOMESTIC SINGLE-PHASE: PREPAID**

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes in the case of a single-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.

(a) Fixed demand charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i) 20 amperes or less	R53,00
(ii) More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R227,06
(iii) More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R498,13
(iv) More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R664,41

(b) Energy charge

An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh 86,13c

NOTES

- (i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a double-pole circuit breaker or a neutral switch/circuit breaker combination.
- (ii) Customers are required to sign a debit order for the applicable amount according to the breaker size, to be automatically deposited into the City of Tshwane's bank account.

7. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE: CONVENTIONAL

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 150 amperes per phase in the case of an existing three-phase connection (new connections see NOTES below), to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale.

(a) Fixed demand charge

- (1) An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i)	20 amperes or less	R526,00
(ii)	More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 054,94
(iii)	More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 598,35
(iv)	More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 431,25
(v)	More than 80 amperes but not more than 100 amperes	R3 287,99
(vi)	More than 100 amperes but not more than 125 amperes	R4 144,73
(vii)	More than 125 amperes but not more than 150 amperes	R5 001,44

(b) Energy charge

For all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh 86,50c

NOTES

- (i) For the purpose of this item, "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.
- (ii) Since 1 July 2008 no new non-domestic three phase straight connections above 100A are available. These connections are treated as Low voltage demand connections.

8. NON-DOMESTIC THREE-PHASE; PREPAID

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within legally established townships where electrical power is supplied at low voltage, with a main circuit-breaker size of not more than 80 amperes per phase in the case of a three-phase connection, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single Phase: Conventional scale.

(a) Fixed demand charge

An amount per month per metering point payable, whether or not electricity is consumed, according to the rating of the consumer's incoming circuit breaker in accordance with the following scale:

Where the rating of the circuit breaker is:

(i)	20 amperes or less	R504,19
(ii)	More than 20 amperes but not more than 40 amperes	R1 011,20
(iii)	More than 40 amperes but not more than 60 amperes	R1 532,15
(iv)	More than 60 amperes but not more than 80 amperes	R2 307,43

(b) Energy charge

An energy charge for all kWh purchased, per kWh 86,13c

NOTES

- (i) For the purpose of this item "circuit breaker" means a triple-pole circuit breaker.
- (ii) Customers are required to sign a debit order for the applicable amount according to the breaker size, to be automatically deposited into the City of Tshwane's bank account.

9. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA - implying installed breaker of greater than 70 A three phase - to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale and the groups of domestic consumers with a main circuit-breaker size of more than 80 amperes per phase listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – **excluding bulk domestic complexes** - in the preamble to the Domestic Scale: Single and Three phase. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff upon downgrading to the applicable breaker.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| (b) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R1 191,40 |
| (b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand: Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:
(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and
(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 60% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 50kVA, thus 60% of 50 = 30kVA | R133,61 |
| Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 60% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months. | |
| (c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 40,79c |

10. LOW VOLTAGE THREE-PHASE DEMAND SCALE : TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries for electricity supplied or made available at low voltage, with an annual average metered load of more than 50 kVA and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged, to the groups of consumers listed in item (i) up to and including (xii) – **excluding bulk domestic complexes** - in the preamble to the Non-domestic Single-phase: Conventional scale. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 50kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| (a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R1 191,40 |
| (c) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays | R133,61 |
| (d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 93,94c |
| (d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 30,66c |
| (e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 24,56c |

NOTES

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.
- (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

11. 11kV SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – **excluding bulk domestic complexes** - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average **metered load of more than 200 kVA**. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 200kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| (a) | A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R1 028,33 |
| | <p>A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:
 Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the greater of:</p> <p>(i) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded on the meter during the preceding twelve months, and</p> <p>(ii) the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the minimum required demand for the tariff scale, in this instance 200kVA, thus 70% of 200 = 140kVA</p> | |
| | | R132,55 |
| | <p>Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months.</p> | |
| (b) | An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh | 38,15c |
| | <p>Provided that in the case of a consumer who is not supplied with Electricity under the Off-peak Supply Scale, the said energy charge will be reduced, if the average daily consumption in any month is equal to or greater than 13kWh per kVA of the maximum demand in that month, to</p> | |
| | | 35,73c |

12. 11kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises – **excluding bulk domestic complexes** - situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 11 000 V and load shifting to defined time periods can be arranged.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| (a) | A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point | R1 028,33 |
| (b) | A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays | R132,55 |
| (c) | Active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh, in | |
| | High demand season (June-August) | 163,69c |
| | Low demand season (September-May) | 52,39c |
| (d) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | |
| | High demand season (June-August) | 28,13c |
| | Low demand season (September-May) | 27,59c |
| (e) | An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh | |
| | High demand season (June-August) | 23,66c |
| | Low demand season (September-May) | 21,01c |

NOTES

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D) – excluding the application of public holidays. Meters will be set up according to the actual day of the week.
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion
- (iii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose a specific minimum load requirement for qualification for this tariff scale.

13. 11kV SUPPLY SCALE: MADIBENG

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to the Local Municipality of Madibeng: Hartbeespoort Administrative Unit as per the current agreement.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The amount calculated as per the agreement, based on the current Eskom tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality for the specific in-feed point relating to the area and/or the agreement.
- (b) A surcharge of 5% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a).

C INDUSTRIAL SCALES

14. 132kV SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual metered load of 10 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) A fixed charge whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point R932,56
- (b) A demand charge per kVA of half-hourly maximum demand:
Provided that the amount payable in respect of the maximum demand in any month will not be less than the prevailing tariff multiplied by 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months R102,35

Where the metered period exceeds the normal 1 month (approx 30 days) period, demand will be charged per 30 days period calculated on the actual metered demand where available. Consumers with meters that do not store meter history will be charged at 70% of the highest demand recorded during the preceding twelve months
- (c) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh 32,96c

15. 132kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 132 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average annual load of more than 10 000 kVA. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 10 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R932,56
(b) A demand charge of half-hourly maximum demand payable in peak and standard periods on weekdays and Saturdays per kVA	R102,35
c) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
High demand season (June-August)	156,65c
Low demand season (September-May)	50,90c
(d) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during standard periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
High demand season (June-August)	26,91c
Low demand season (September-May)	24,95c
(e) An active energy charge for all kWh consumed during off-peak periods since the previous meter reading, per kWh	
High demand season (June-August)	23,39c
Low demand season (September-May)	20,91c

NOTES

- (i) The defined daily time of use periods throughout the year will be as per the current Eskom Megaflex tariff that may be applicable to the Municipality. (Paragraph D)
- (ii) The Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may determine to impose a conversion surcharge to existing customers converting to a time of use tariff, where an impact study indicates a financial saving due to the conversion.

16. 132kV SUPPLY SCALE: WIND TUNNEL

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, the Executive Officer: Energy and Electricity retains the right to determine at his discretion, by agreement, the following charges as far as power consumption by the CSIR's Medium Speed Wind Tunnel outside the peak time of Eskom's applicable approved bulk time of use tariff, is concerned:

(a) A fixed charge, whether or not electricity is consumed, per metering point	R932,56
(b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed since the previous meter reading, per kWh	145,53c
(c) Should the Wind tunnel's maximum demand contribute to the Municipality's maximum demand, the tariff will revert to as per the agreement.	

17. 275kV SUPPLY SCALE: TIME OF USE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises within or outside the municipal boundaries where electrical power is supplied at 275 000 V.

Unless the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity determines otherwise, this scale will only be available for premises with an average metered load of 30 000 kVA or more. In the event where the actual average annual demand is below 30 000 kVA, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity has the authority to convert the consumer to the applicable tariff.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month:

- (a) The current Eskom Megaflex tariff, excluding the monthly rental that may be applicable to the Municipality.

- (b) A surcharge of 3% on the sum of the net amount calculated in terms of sub-item (a)

18. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY SCALE

Subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, this scale will apply to premises situated within and outside the municipal boundaries.

The following provisions will be applicable to a supply of electricity supplied or made available during the off-peak periods during the periods as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, to premises receiving a standard supply under either the 132kV Supply Scale or the 11kV Supply Scale or the Low Voltage Three-phase Demand Scale provided that the consumer applies in writing for such off-peak supply which will be subject to the following restrictions:

- (i) The consumer's electrical installation will be arranged in such a way that the off-peak supply can only be used during the times set out in this preamble.
- (ii) The consumer will accept the limitation of such a supply to the capacity of the existing mains and equipment, or, in the case of a new or increased supply, to the capacity of the mains and equipment provided by the Municipality, by mutual agreement between the Municipality and the consumer, and any other limitations with regard to the maximum demand or nature of the load which the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may impose.
- (iii) The consumer will compensate the Municipality for the provision and installation of the necessary measuring equipment.

Should the application be approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and the off-peak supply be provided or made available, the following charges will be payable:

- (a) A demand charge at 0% per month of the tariff per kVA determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is provided to the premises, applied to the value by which the half-hourly maximum demand during the off-peak period exceeds the half-hourly maximum demand applicable to the standard supply.
- (b) An energy charge for all kWh consumed during the off-peak period since the previous meter reading at the tariff per kWh, determined in terms of the tariff scale under which the standard supply is made available to the premises.

DEFINED ON- OFF PEAK PERIODS

(as determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity)

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 22:00
<u>Off-peak</u>	Monday to Thursday	22:00 – 06:00
	Friday & Weekends	Friday 20:00 – 06:00 on Monday

NOTE

In the event of abnormal circumstances, load demand and combinations of premises, the Municipality may provide one supply point at a specific voltage to the premises, and the appropriate scale of the Tariff relating to the specific voltage will then be applicable to such premises

19. GREEN TARIFF FOR TIME-OF-USE SUPPLY SCALES

Subject to the availability of green energy, and subject to any additional charges contained in PART II of the Tariff, a green tariff scale based on the Time-of-use tariff scales of the City of Tshwane will be available to consumers that qualify for the Time-of-use scales and will apply to premises situated within or outside the municipal boundaries.

The following charges will be payable per month or part of a month in respect of the 11kV Time of use Green tariff supply scale.

- (i) The current Tshwane Time of use tariff scale for the appropriate supply, and
- (ii) A surcharge as determined from time-to-time by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity based on the purchase cost of green electricity and the Draft Market Rules for voluntary green power trading as compiled by the Department of Mineral and Energy affairs.

D CURRENT ESKOM MEGAFLEX PERIODS

<u>Peak</u>	Weekdays	07:00 – 10:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Saturdays	none
	Sundays	none
<u>Standard</u>	Weekdays	06:00 – 07:00 and 10:00 – 18:00 and 20:00 – 22:00
	Saturdays	07:00 – 12:00 and 18:00 – 20:00
	Sundays	none
<u>Off-peak</u>	Weekdays	22:00 – 06:00
	Saturdays	12:01 – 18:00 and 20:00-07:00
	Sundays	00:00 – 24:00

**SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY
PART II****A. ADDITIONAL CHARGES****1. Erf quota**

Erf quota is defined as the authorised maximum demand (AMD) of each individual erf. The after-diversity maximum demand (ADMD) of the erf used for the design of the internal network is calculated as follows:

$$A = Z \times C$$

Where

A = ADMD of the erf measured in kVA
 Z = Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) or AMD (whichever is the higher) equals the kVA value for erf
 C = Area factor according to table in A1.2 below

(Note: The ADMD values are used for the design of the internal network.)

1.1 Zoned maximum demand (ZMD) per erf

The ZMD is determined by the Town-planning Scheme and is as follows:

- | | | |
|------|--|---------------------------------|
| (i) | Residential 1 or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Residential, on which only one or, at the most two, dwelling-units per erf, may be erected. | 13,8 kVA per potential dwelling |
| (ii) | Residential 2 - Group Housing or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Group Housing. | 13,8 kVA per potential dwelling |

The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.

Where there are twelve dwelling-units (including the service connection or more at a density of twenty dwelling-units or more per hectare, and where the Municipality does not take over the internal electrical network, the premises will be provided with a single connection point. These dwelling-units will be rated at the next, lower kVA rating for the specific area.

The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.

- (iii) Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential.

The number of potential dwelling-units is calculated in accordance with the permissible floor space ratio as determined in the Town-planning Scheme and where each dwelling-unit has an area of 100 m², or the number of dwelling-units as determined by the Scheme.

The final rating and the provision of a single connection point will be at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.

For blocks or groups of housing units:

1 unit per phase : 1,00	9 units per phase : 0,46	Calculations to be done according to SANS 10142 Annex D point D.3 (b)
2 units per phase : 0,72	10 units per phase : 0,45	
3 units per phase : 0,62	15 units per phase : 0,42	
4 units per phase : 0,57	20 units per phase : 0,40	
5 units per phase : 0,53	30 units per phase : 0,38	
6 units per phase : 0,50	40 units per phase : 0,37	
7 units per phase : 0,48	50 units per phase : 0,36	
8 units per phase : 0,47	100 units and more per phase : 0,34	

- (iv) Business or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Business. 8,0 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area
- (v) Industrial and Light Industrial or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director : Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Industrial and Light Industrial. 2,5 kVA per 100 m² of potential floor area
- (vi) Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural. 13,8 kVA per erf
- (vii) Any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above 0 kVA per erf

1.2 Area factor (C)

The Area factor is determined by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, and is indicative of the geographical load factor of the user area. The area factors are as follows:

- (i) For use in network designs for township development, scheme amendment and connection upgrading

Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor
9 kVA ADMD (very high residential)	0,6522
7 kVA ADMD (high residential)	0,5072
5 kVA ADMD (standard residential)	0,3623
3,5 kVA ADMD (low cost housing)	0,2536
2 kVA ADMD (electricity for all)	0,1449
All other areas and all non residential applications	1,0000

- (ii) Only for use in network designs for township development

Geographical load factor (ADMD)	Area factor
18 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 80A three-phase	1,3043
15 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 60A three-phase	1,0869
12 kVA ADMD (very high residential) 40A three-phase	0,8696

2. Quota charges

2.1 General

The scales of the tariff for the supply of electricity as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electrically developed areas within the Tshwane electricity supply area.

Where the supply needs to be provided to new premises or groups of premises or where an existing consumer applies for an increased supply, the cost of extending the distribution and reticulation networks within the Municipality that is not recovered from the tariff for the supply of electricity as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I must be paid by the developer/consumer as external engineering services.

The developer of a township must provide for and install the full quota allocated per erf for which an application has been made in respect of the distribution and reticulation systems. If the distribution and reticulation systems are not fully installed, the developer must compensate the Municipality for the difference between the allocated quota and the set quota at the prevailing quota charge. This is deemed to be contributions for external engineering services.

The existing quota of the property prior to the latest application for development is used as a credit in the calculation. This quota is calculated in the same way as mentioned above.

The developer is refunded a pro rata portion of the low-voltage or medium-voltage system installed by him or her.

2.2 Determining charges

The quota charge is finally determined by the actual level at which the development connects to the supply system. The charge is calculated as follows:

$$Q = [(D_n - D_e) C] X$$

Where Q = Quota charge payable in rand

D_n = Sum of new development property ADMDs in kVA

D_e = Sum of existing development property ADMDs in kVA

C = Area Factor as indicated in 1.2 above

X = Contribution per kVA at connection level as indicated in 2.3 below

2.3 Contributions

The quota charges must be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred or to be incurred by the Municipality in supplying the distribution and/or reticulation network to increase the quota to the premises or group of premises. The contributions per kVA at the different connection levels are as follows:

(i) Low-voltage connections

- | | |
|---|-----------|
| (a) For connections made at an existing metering cubicle, per kVA | R2 300.00 |
| (b) For connections made to the low-voltage distribution network, per kVA | R2 150,00 |

(c)	For connections made to the low voltage busbars within miniature and communal substations, as well as to the outgoing terminals of the 11 000/415V transformer on rural lines, per kVA	R2 000,00
(ii)	Medium-voltage connections	
	For connections made at the 11kV distribution network, per kVA:	
(a)	Taken from the 11kV distribution network, per kVA	R1 700,00
(b)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a satellite- or 132kV substation, per kVA	R1 600,00
(iii)	High Voltage Connections	
(a)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer adds a full bay including transformer(s) (transformer B or C) on the existing primary substation.	R150,00
(b)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer reconfigures the existing primary substation from a 100% back-up to an ARBC system.	R150,00
(c)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a new non firm primary substation including transformer(s) with no primary line (CoT pay for back-up TRF).	R50,00
(d)	Taken directly from the 11kV switchgear of a primary 132kV substation where the developer provides a non firm primary substation including transformer(s) and 4km primary overhead line and CoT pay for back-up transformer.	
	Conditions will apply for a High Voltage Connection	R14,91

Note:

In instances where township owners/developers have already paid a quota charge during township establishment, or where a quota charge was paid at the time of scheme amendments, subdivision or consent use, a quota charge is payable for every kVA by which the notified maximum demand indicated by the end consumer or his or her authorized representative exceeds the allocated quota which has already been paid for. The notified maximum demand will then become the AMD of the erf, after payment, calculated at the applicable connection level, has been received.

3. Fixed charges

3.1 Premises with improvements

The scales of the tariff for the Supply of Electricity, as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, are based on the costs associated with the provision of the supply to the various groups of consumers in the normal electricity development areas within the municipal boundaries.

Should the calculated fixed demand charge or the average of the demand charge during the preceding twelve months for premises with improvements be less than the fixed charge applicable to those specific premises without improvements, the fixed charge as applicable to the premises without improvements will be charged, provided that the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, at his own discretion, may allow a deduction on the charge.

Should a consumer, where a minimum demand charge is applicable as detailed in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, install the necessary Power Factor correction equipment to improve the Power Factor of the premises, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his own discretion, waive the enforcement of the previous minimum demand charge for a period of time to enable the consumer to prove that the equipment is able to maintain the new, more efficient demand charge.

3.2 Premises without improvements

A charge of basic cost for each registered erf, which in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, can be connected to the Municipality's supply mains, but has not yet been connected, is payable by the owner, provided that premises which have been provided with only a builder's connection are deemed to be not connected.

The fixed charges are calculated as shown below:

(i)	For all residential premises, per month	R69,30
(ii)	For erven zoned Multiple Residential or Special and Undetermined (used for a specific use that, in the opinion of the Strategic Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Multiple Residential) where not all of the approved dwellings have been developed, the developer and/or the owner who has the right to develop the township area is liable for the fixed charges of the dwellings that have not been erected, per dwelling-unit per month	R69,30
(iii)	For all other uses, except those specifically mentioned below, based on the zoned maximum demand (ZMD), provided that the floor space ratio used for calculation purposes does not exceed 0,6; an amount per month per kVA	R14,91
(iv)	For erven which are municipal property	No charge
(v)	For Agricultural or Special and Undetermined, for a specific use which, in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, is in accordance with Agricultural, including premises situated in Klerksoord, an amount per month	R100,00
(vi)	For any other use not referred to in (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) or (v) above per erf per month	R319,30

3.3 Premises outside the municipal boundaries

Unless otherwise agreed on between the Municipality and a developer and/or owner of a township area, fixed charges are also payable in respect of premises situated outside the municipal boundaries, but inside the Municipality's electricity supply area. The authorized maximum demand for such premises shall be as shown above.

B. GENERAL CHARGES

1. Metered Connection fees

1.1 The Municipality will provide the following standard connections between its mains and the electrical installation of proclaimed premises, provided that non-split prepaid metering will only be installed with the approval of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. Only one such connection will normally be provided to any single premises, provided that, in the case of second dwelling-units within legally established townships or farms and agricultural holdings receiving an electricity supply at low voltage and in cases where consideration of distance or voltage drop is such that in the opinion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, additional connections are justified, such additional connections may be provided to the following:

- (i) To a private house receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection with conventional metering or prepaid metering. (Traditional overhead roof connections with service conductors are no longer available as standard new connections.)

- (ii) To an informal residential structure receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection with prepaid metering
- (iii) To any other premises receiving a supply at low voltage: a single-phase or three-phase underground cable connection.
- 1.2 Where the nearest connecting point for the proclaimed premises is further than 100 m from the Municipality's network, the connecting point for the consumer is, in respect of costing for it, deemed to be no further than 100 m.
- 1.3 Fees in respect of connections are payable strictly in advance.
- 1.4 In the case of an amendment to the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, a consumer may request the Municipality not more than once a year to alter the applicable tariff to his or her premises.
- 1.5 Where the owner/developer of premises makes provision for a substation building for the Municipality, which is needed to provide the premises and adjacent premises with a supply, the owner/developer of the premises must pay the full connection fees, provided that the owner/developer is reimbursed in the next financial year at a cost, rand per m² R3 500,00/m²
- 1.6 In the case of a standard low-voltage cable connection to premises, the owner or consumer must provide an approved conduit or trench and an approved underground electrical cable with communication cores, as specified in the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and/or by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, over the entire route across his or her property.
- 1.7 For all connections, excluding those referred to in item B1.8 below, the actual cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection cost, provided that the cost for peri-urban consumers is calculated for a connection from a low-voltage supply point.
- 1.8 For all connections and services, indicated below as items B1.9.1 to B1.9.8, the average cost of material, labour, supervision, transport and the use of plant and equipment will be calculated, plus 13% overhead cost and administration, and that will be the connection fee.
- 1.9 Subject to the terms as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, the following standard connections will be provided by the Municipality:
 - 1.9.1 Cable reticulated single-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).
 - (a) Credit metering R1000,00
 - (b) Prepaid metering (Municipality's communication cable reticulation already installed) R1 450,00
 - 1.9.2 Cable reticulated three-phase connections to premises where the required cable has already been laid up to the boundary of the premises, specifically to provide the premises with such a supply (the consumer's contractor provides the SANS approved cable joint, except where existing Pratley-type boxes are installed).
 - (a) Credit metering – energy only R1 390,35
 - (b) Prepaid metering R3 000,00
 - 1.9.3 All three-phase, Maximum demand (Low voltage and Medium voltage) connections that require only placement of a meter (credit metering) R5 650,00

- 1.9.4 Cable connection to premises where the required cable must be laid from the existing network to provide the premises with a supply, provided that where the cable length exceeds 40 meters the complete connection will be estimated and be payable. Provided further that if the required meter box serves more than three consumers, the case will be referred to the sub-section Town Development (The Municipality provides the meter box as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, in the street reserve):
- (a) Single-phase, credit or prepaid metering R10 050,00
 - (b) Three-phase, up to and including 80 amperes per phase
Credit metering and prepaid metering. R17 900,00
- 1.9.5 Single-phase overhead bundle/concentric conductor connection (maximum 60 amperes with prepaid metering). The connection will in all cases be made from the Municipality's connection point to the nearest corner of the dwelling, provided that this connection will only be available for informal and low-cost housing where approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity.
- (a) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality R2 600,00
 - (b) First connection to premises with ready board not supplied by Municipality R2 350,00
 - (c) Transfer of a connection to a completed top-structure (provided that the owner executes the trenching where necessary) R1 200,00
- 1.9.6 Temporary connections for builders.
- (a) If the final connection point is used or, alternatively, where the builder provides all connection material needed for connection to the closest supply point Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8
 - (b) Temporary overhead connections for builders in overhead reticulated areas:
 - (i) Single-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes) R3 850,00
 - (ii) Three-phase connection: (maximum 80 amperes per phase) R6 200,00
- 1.9.7 Connections to illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths (maximum 5 amperes). Contractor provides cabling and trenching as required by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity. R1 050,00
- 1.9.8 Lifeline connections to premises (maximum 20 amperes). Restricted to informal and RDP houses only.
- The meter is preprogrammed with the following units: 20 kWh
- (a) First connection to premises without ready board supplied by Municipality R0,00
Should the ready board of the Municipality not be used, the Municipality must be in possession of a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in Regulation 3(1) of the Electrical Installation Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993)) for the specific premises before the connection will be made.
 - (b) First connection to premises with ready board supplied by Municipality. R0,00
 - (c) Second connection to premises where metering devices have been removed and cannot be accounted for. R0,00
 - (d) Second connection to premises where metering devices burned and/or stolen. R0,00

1.10	General services rendered at the request of a consumer within and outside the municipal boundary. Fees to be paid in advance	
1.10.1	Replacement of an existing single or three-phase overhead connection with a single or three -phase cable connection from overhead mains up to the erf boundary, at the request of the consumer:	
(a)	If existing metering is retained, provided it is credit meter (subsidised: actual cost R8 000,00)	R4 900,00
(b)	If existing metering is replaced with a split-type prepaid meter (subsidised: actual cost R9 400,00)	R4 250,00
(c)	Where a new application for a new electrical connection is received after a building has been demolished and the previous connection has been completely removed (The Municipality provides the meter box and meter in the street reserve, a cable to every associated erf boundary and the connections in the meter box as required by the Executive Director : Energy and Electricity.)	As per appropriate new connection
1.10.2	Moving of an existing cable connection from a meter box affixed to the dwelling-unit, or from a meter box on the erf, which box is considered to be dangerous in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993), to a boundary meter box (The Municipality provides only the meter box in the street reserve and move the existing meters and the meter connections to the new meter box.)	R1 900,00
1.10.3	Replacement of an existing credit meter with a prepaid meter (retrofit) provided there is a existing boundary meter box; if not, a pole mounted meter box will be placed.	
(a)	Split type single-phase prepaid meter (actual cost R2 610,53: subsidized)	R1 200,00
(b)	If a boundary meter box must be placed, the cost as per 1.10.2 will be applicable plus the subsidized cost as per 1.10.3 (a)	R3 700,00
(c)	Replacement of existing three phase credit meter with a three phase pre-paid meter (Retrofit).	R3 850,00
1.10.4	Relocation of the Municipality's bulk metering point provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box	
(a)	Where a cut-in cannot be performed on the cable.	R1 800,00
(b)	Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R7 700,00: subsidized)	R2 100,00
1.10.5	Provision of a bulk metering point on request of the owner/consumer to accommodate sub-metering, provided that the owner/consumer supplies communication to the metering equipment, where necessary, and supplies and places the meter box.	
(a)	Where a cut-in can not be performed on the cable (actual cost R3 900,00: subsidised)	R3 200,00
(b)	Where a cut-in can be performed on the cable (actual cost R9 800,00: subsidised)	R4 200,00
1.10.6	Upgrading of a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, is applicable	
(a)	From 20 amperes to 40 amperes	R600,00
(b)	From 40 amperes to 60 amperes	R600,00
(c)	From 20 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 200,00

1.10.7	Upgrading of a 10A lifeline connection to a 20A lifeline connection, provided that the current lifeline energy tariff, as set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I, will still be applicable	
	(a) From 10 amperes to 20 amperes	R0,00
	(b) From 10 amperes to 40 amperes	R600,00
	(c) From 10 amperes to 60 amperes	R1 200,00
1.10.8	Any downgrade of an existing standard service which only require changing of meters.	R900,00
1.10.9	Where the consumer requests the restoration of a previously down-graded service (single-phase back to three-phase) and it can be restored to its previous state without providing new cables and a new meter box	R1 850,00
	Where the down-graded service cannot be restored to its previous state by only replacing the meters, the cost will be that of the applicable standard new connection.	
1.10.10	Replacement of a stolen or damaged prepaid meter keypad	
	(a) Pilot-wire split prepaid meter	R300,00
	(b) Split-PLC prepaid meter (including batteries)	R500,00
1.10.11	Relocation of electrical services at the request of a consumer	
	(a) Relocation of meter boxes up to 4-way meter boxes	R6 350,00
	(b) Relocation of 6 way up to 12-way meter boxes	R15 850,00
	(c) Relocation of a street pole within an overhead reticulated area:	
	(i) An intermediate pole	R6 500,00
	(ii) A service pole (cut in)	R9 300,00
	(d) Relocation of a street lamp-post within a cable-reticulated area:	
	(i) All street lamp-posts except post-top	R4 800,00
	(ii) A single post-top (maximum 4m)	R4 400,00
1.10.12	Installation of security lights for public parks for the safety of the public, provided that an existing overhead network is available. If not, the installation cost will be estimated.	
	Installation cost per 250W security light	R1 400,00

2. Non- metered connections

2.1 Where the Municipality, at the discretion of the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, makes temporary non-metered connection points available to consumers, the following connection fee applies (plus an additional amount for electricity consumption as set out in item (iii) below): Temporary non-metered connections will be made available for a maximum of 60 days.

(i)	Connections within and outside the municipal boundaries	
	(a) Single-phase connection (maximum 80 amperes)	R5 050,00
	(b) Single-phase connection to polling premises, per connection	R1 200,00
	(c) Installation of temporary funeral lights at the request of a consumer, provided that existing structures are available to erect the lights, provided further that a maximum of three lights are installed per request and the consumption is calculated for two nights, twelve hours per night (if no structures are available to erect the lights, the cost is estimated and will be payable).	R900,00

(d) Where a consumer requires a temporary connection of a type not referred to in this Tariff and the provision of the connection is approved by the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity, the full cost of such a temporary connection will be estimated and will be payable.	Estimated
(ii) The connections referred to in 2.1 are made available free of charge for official municipal and departmental functions.	Free of charge
(iii) In instances where electricity is temporary supplied at low voltage and where permanent non-metered connections are revealed by means of investigation, and it proves impractical to meter the consumption, the consumption will be estimated according to the rating of the installed apparatus and the hours of use, and the following charges are payable:	
(a) A pre-payable amount consisting of an energy charge per kWh, subject to a minimum charge	R2,00
(b) The pre-payable amount is subject to a minimum charge of	R200,00
2.2 Where the Municipality has at its disposal permanently installed non-metered connection points, these points can be made available to temporary consumers, and the following charges are payable:	
(i) A fixed cost is payable for each of the power points in item B2.2(ii):	R250,00
(ii) A fixed cost per day for electricity consumption based on the demand available at the specific power point:	
(a) Wierda Park Trimark (60A three-phase with 6 single-phase socket outlets):	R150,00
(b) 15A connection at Church Square:	R100,00
3. Illuminated street name signs, hoardings and telephone booths equipped with lighting (maximum 200W)	
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per sign/hoarding/telephone booth, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption per sign/hoarding/telephone booth is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year:	R750,00
4. Security lights for public parks, mounted onto existing lamp-posts (maximum 250W per light)	
Consumption based on 12 hours per day per security light, provided that an annual account for one year's consumption is paid in advance with effect from 1 July each year: per light per year or part of a year.	R600,00
5. Fees applicable to reselling of electricity	
Fee chargeable by the reseller of electricity to recover his or her cost.	As per agreement between the Executive Director : Energy and Electricity and the reseller, per specific connection
6. Fees applicable for sending of SMS to the consumers.	
A fee chargeable for an SMS sent to customers to warn them that their power will be cut off, unless a certain amount of money is paid by a certain date.	R2.00

C. SUNDRY SERVICES**1. Fees for discontinuing and reconnecting the supply**

- | | | |
|-----|---|--|
| 1.1 | For discontinuing the supply when the premises change ownership and for discontinuing temporarily at the request of the consumer, provided that the terminal conductors have not been removed, provided further that the reconnection of such supply is also free of charge: | Free of charge |
| 1.2 | For discontinuing the supply where the terminal conductors of an overhead roof connection are temporarily removed and re-connected thereafter, at the request of the consumer | R1 000,00 |
| 1.3 | Where an existing overhead roof-connection has to be removed due to roof construction alterations, the overhead roof-connection will not be restored after completion of the alterations, but the consumer will be obliged to take the applicable underground cable connection | Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8 |
| 1.4 | For sending, as part of the rates account, information of the tenant's account, which is in arrears, to the owner of the property when deemed necessary by the Municipality | R25,00 |
| 1.5 | For replacing the meter where the meter seals have been broken (the fees will be levied on a subsequent account) | |
| | (i) Broken seals reported by a new owner | No charge |
| | (ii) Broken seals found by the Municipality | R200,00 |
| 1.6 | For the physical delivery of a notice that fees are payable to the Municipality or a notice of non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account), per notice | R100,00 |
| 1.7 | For discontinuing the supply to an electrical installation owing to non-payment of accounts or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations, provided that the reconnection of the supply will be free of charge. | |
| | (i) Residential premises | R450,00 |
| | (ii) Industrial premises, business premises and smallholdings | R450,00 |
| 1.8 | For repeated unlawful reconnections to or tampering with the electrical installation, or continued non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations after a temporary discontinuance referred to in item 1.5 above, the Executive Director: Energy and Electricity may, at his discretion, determine that – | |
| | (i) the meter be moved to the boundary of the premises or that a prepaid meter be installed, where possible | Applicable amount set out in B1.7 or B1.8 |
| | (ii) a fee be levied on a subsequent account | R 600,00 |
| 1.9 | For permanently removing the connection to a stand where it is found that the electrical installation is still being tampered with or is unlawfully reconnected, or where non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity or By-laws Regulations still occurs after any of the actions in item 1.5 or 1.6 above had been taken (this fee will be levied on a subsequent account) | R1 900,00 |
| | If the consumer wants to restore the removed connection, a new connection must be applied for | Applicable amount set out in item B1.7 or B1.8 |

2. Fees where a consumer queries the validity of a credit control action against him or her in terms of credit control, revenue protection or non-compliance with any of the provisions of the Electricity By-laws or Regulations

Where a consumer queries the validity of an action against him or her, the consumer must pay the following fee in advance, provided that this fee is only refunded to the consumer if his or her query is proved to be sustainable (paid on a next account)

R550,00

3. Fees for prepaid meter sundries

- | | |
|---|--------|
| (a) Replacement of identification card | R40,00 |
| (b) Issuing of prepaid metering tokens for sub-metered consumers, per token | R5,00 |

4. Fees for furnishing of electrical information by means of programmable electronic meters or programmable data loggers, per study case

R1 850,00

5. Fees for repairing defects for which a consumer is responsible and fees for medium-voltage switching work requested by a consumer

When the Electricity Department is called upon to attend to a failure of supply and when such failure of supply is found to be due to a fault on the consumer's installation, or due to faulty operation of apparatus used in connection therewith or if it is found that the current rating of the consumer's main incoming circuit breaker equals or exceeds the current rating of the Municipality's circuit breaker (or to execute medium voltage switching work at the request of the consumer), the consumer must pay a fee for each such attendance, which will be determined as the cost incurred by the Electricity Department in attending to such failure (or switching work) and this cost will be added to a next account (partially subsidized).

(i) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed during office hours:

- | | |
|--|---------|
| (a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable) | |
| i Without fuses | R900,00 |
| ii Additional per fuse | R100,00 |
| (b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable) | |
| i Without fuses | R900,00 |
| ii Additional per fuse | R450,00 |
| (The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.) | |

(ii) If a defect is repaired or switching is performed after hours:

- | | |
|--|----------|
| (a) Low-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable) | |
| i Without fuses | R1000,00 |
| ii Additional per fuse | R100,00 |
| (b) Medium-voltage consumer (fuse costs are additional, if applicable) | |
| i Without fuses | R1100,00 |
| ii Additional per fuse | R450,00 |
| (The fees will be levied on a subsequent account.) | |

6. Fees for special meter reading

The consumer's meter will be read, as closely as reasonably possible, at intervals of one month.

If a consumer requires his or her electricity meter to be read at any time other than the appointed date, the electricity meter will be read separately, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance:

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| (a) Low-voltage consumer: | R200,00 |
| (b) Medium/high-voltage consumer: | R400,00 |

7. Fees for testing

- 7.1 If a consumer has reason to believe that an electricity meter is out of order or is registering incorrectly, the meter will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance, which amount will be refunded on a following account if the meter is found to be registering more than 5% fast or slow, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws: No refund will be made if the meter seals are broken or tampering with the meter occurred.
- | | |
|--|---------|
| (a) Single-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters) | R600,00 |
| (b) Three-phase metering (conventional meters as well as prepayment meters) | R800,00 |
| (c) Demand metering | R900,00 |
- 7.2 If a consumer has reason to believe that the electricity consumption is not correct due to an installation error, the connection will be tested by the Municipality, provided the consumer pays the applicable amount in advance for the conducting of the test, which amount will be refunded on a subsequent account if the Municipality's connection is found to be incorrect, in which case the consumer's account will be adjusted in terms of the applicable section of the Electricity By-laws.
- | | |
|--|---------|
| | R600,00 |
|--|---------|
- 7.3 To trace the cable route of a consumer's supply, per case:
- | | |
|--|-----------|
| | R2 150,00 |
|--|-----------|
- 7.4 To identify a low- or high-voltage cable for a consumer, per case:
- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| (a) During office hours | R2 000,00 |
| (b) After hours | R2 500,00 |
- 7.5 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's low-voltage supply, per case:
- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| (a) During office hours | R1 300,00 |
| (b) After hours | R1 850,00 |
- 7.6 To find and identify a cable fault in a consumer's high-voltage supply, per case:
- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| (a) During office hours | R3 650,00 |
| (b) After hours | R5 350,00 |

8. Fees for inspection, testing and commissioning of installations, substations, switch rooms and street lights

- 8.1 On receipt of a notice in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws that an installation, a substation, a switch room or any extension to an installation or street light has been completed and is ready for inspection and testing, such inspection and test will be carried out free of charge.
- 8.2 If the installation, substation, switch room or street light is found to be incomplete or defective or fails in any way to comply with the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, the Municipality will not connect the installation, or approve the substation, switch room or street light until such defect or failure has been remedied by the contractor and a further inspection and test carried out. A pre-payable amount will be charged as follows:
- | | |
|--|-----------|
| (a) For each such additional, per mini-sub area inspection and/or test | R1 450,00 |
|--|-----------|
- 8.3 For the inspection of an electrical installation on the premises to verify a certificate of compliance issued by a registered contractor (as referred to in SANS 10142-1) an amount per hour, provided that the minimum charged will be one hour.
- | | |
|--|---------|
| | R500,00 |
|--|---------|

9. Deposits

- 9.1 The minimum amount to be deposited by a consumer with the Municipality in respect of electricity consumption in terms of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws and Regulations, which amount in cases where a water deposit is also payable, will include such water deposit.
- (a) For single-phase residential consumers (the amount comprises an electricity deposit of R540,00 plus a water deposit of R260,00). R800,00
- (b) For all other consumers the deposit will be calculated on the estimated consumption for two months.
- 9.2 The deposit stated in item 9.1 above will initially be used for any new connection, including a connection for temporary occupation. Once three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit will be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly electricity and water consumption.
- 9.3 Where any deposit amounts to more than R20 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his own discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount. R20 000,00
- 9.4 The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits will only be recalculated if the electricity supply has to be disconnected due to non-payment. If such recalculations should take place it would be done in accordance with items 9.1 to 9.3 above.
- 9.5 No deposits for electrical power consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of prepaid metering.

10. Other special services

- (a) For any work which the Municipality may undertake at the request of a consumer or other body and for which no charge has been determined in this Tariff document, the charge will be the cost to the Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, supervision, transport, the use of plant and equipment, plus a surcharge of 13% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and administration.
- (b) Successful applications for new connections will depend on the ability of developer to proof that energy efficiency measures for development were implemented. The requirements for this energy efficiency will be as published by DME as part of the Power Conservation Programme.

D. GLOSSARY AND INTERPRETATIONS

1. Glossary

- (i) "after-diversity maximum demand" (ADMD) means the calculated kVA value, allowing for the time difference between the individual maximum demands of all the consumers fed from the same supply point.
- (ii) "authorized maximum demand" (AMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises upon either township establishment, any scheme amendment and/or increase in the supply.
- (iii) "area factor" means the factor determined by the social standing and/or capability of the group of consumers to consume more or less power than the average, depending on the amount of funds available to pay for the purchase of electricity. This depicts the probability of higher/lower than average electricity consumption and has absolutely nothing to do with the diversity factor.
- (iv) "diversity factor" means the probability that all connected consumers will draw maximum current at the same time and is a figure between 0 and 1. Zero (0) means that there is no such chance and 1 means that the chances are 100% that it would happen.
- (v) "fixed charge" means any monthly amount calculated to cover the annual costs in respect of capital expenditure and the maintenance of equipment installed on the premises by the Municipality.
- (vi) "lifeline" means a largely subsidized single-phase first connection with prepaid metering up to a maximum of 20 ampere and is available for informal and low-cost housing only, provided that the current energy tariff set out in the Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I is applicable.

- (vii) "low voltage", in terms of Government Notice 2665 of 16 November 1990, means 230V nominal in the case of a single-phase supply or 230/400V nominal in the case of a three-phase supply.
- (viii) "medium voltage" means more than 400V but not more than 11 000V.
- (ix) "metering point" means the point at which the consumer's consumption of electricity is metered and which may be at the point of supply or at any other point on the distribution system of the service authority or the electrical installation of the consumer, as specified by the Engineer, provided that it meters all of, and only, the consumer's consumption of electricity.
- (x) "per month" means per month or part of a month.
- (xi) "potential dwelling-units" means the maximum permissible number of dwelling-units which may be erected on premises according to the Town-planning Scheme.
- (xii) "set of metering equipment" means the minimum number of meters necessary for measuring the supply under any one scale of the Tariff and on the basis of one connection to the premises.
- (xiii) "zoned maximum demand" (ZMD) means the kVA value allocated to the premises on township establishment.
- (xiv) "proclaimed premises" means a premises acknowledged as a town erf by the registrar of deeds or the Municipality and excludes agricultural holdings and farmland.

2. Interpretations

- (i) Any premises outside a township in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of the location and extent of such premises and the purpose for which the premises are used, of the opinion that the premises should be deemed to be part of such township are deemed to be part of such township.
- (ii) Any piece of land divided into or laid out or developed as sited for residential or business purposes in respect of which the Municipality is, by reason of such division, lay-out or development, of the opinion that it should be deemed to be an approved township is deemed as such.
- (iii) The electricity consumption for a temporary builder's connection, single- or three-phase, except in cases where the size of the connection requires a low-voltage demand connection or 11kV connection, is charged according to the applicable non-domestic tariff scales.
- (iv) After the consumer's contractor has completed the SANS approved cable joint between the Municipality's cable and the consumer's cable, in cable-reticulated areas, the cable joint becomes the responsibility of the consumer.
- (v) Consumption measured by service metering under Domestic Bulk Supply, as set out in terms of PART I of the Tariff, does not qualify for free electricity.
- (vi) Guidelines for connection sizes, subject to availability of network capacity and network configuration:

Tariff Scale	Credit metering		Prepaid metering	
	Min. kVA	Max. kVA	Min. kVA	Max. kVA
(i) Lifeline	N/A	N/A	-	4,6
(ii) Domestic & Farm-scale single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(iii) Domestic & Farm scale three-phase	-	55,4	-	55,4
(iv) Non-domestic single-phase	-	18,4	-	18,4
(v) Non-domestic three-phase	-	103,9	-	55,4
(vi) Low Voltage (400V) three-phase	50	500		
(vii) 11kV Supply	200	10 000		
(viii) 132kV Supply	10 000	30 000		
(ix) 275kV Supply	30 000	-		

Notes:

The Schedule: Supply of Electricity Part I and Part II must be read in conjunction with and forms part of the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, conditions of supply and statutory Regulations.

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), is levied on the above charges.

**SUPPLY OF WATER
SCHEDULE 3**

PART I

A. CHARGES FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER

For indigent consumers officially registered at the CoT the first 12 kℓ of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.

1. SCALE A: AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES EXCLUDING CONSUMERS UNDER SCALE C

The following tariffs are applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:

(a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:

	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	5,12
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	7,31
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,59
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,10
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,68
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,71
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,67
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,71

(b) The application of this tariff is subject to it that -

- (i) the connecting pipe is not more than 20 mm in diameter; and
- (ii) the water is fed from the pipe to a reservoir with a capacity of not less than 2,27 kℓ, and that it is equipped with a float valve:

Provided that where special circumstances justify it, the Metropolitan Municipality may deviate from the above conditions.

2. SCALE B: SINGLE DWELLING-HOUSES (metered separately by the Municipality and excluding dwelling-houses from which an unregistered business is run)

This scale is applicable to conventional metering, pre-paid yard metering, assumed and shared consumption billing.

(a) The tariff applicable to a consumer in a dwelling-house for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:

	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day)	5,12
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	7,31
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,59
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	11,10
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	12,68
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	13,71
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	14,67
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period	15,71

3. SCALE C: FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)

This scale is also applicable to blocks of flats where businesses are run on the ground floor of the same building.

- (a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading will be as follows:

	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30 days' period (200 ℓ a day), per flat	5,12
(ii) 7 to 12 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	7,31
(iii) 13 to 18 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	9,59
(iv) 19 to 24 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	11,10
(v) 25 to 30 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	12,68
(vi) 31 to 42 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	13,71
(vii) 43 to 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	14,67
(viii) More than 72 kℓ per 30 days' period, per flat	15,71

4. SCALE D: ALL CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER SCALE A, B, C AND E

- (a) The tariff applicable to a consumer for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:

	Per kℓ R
(i) 0 – 10 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	10,81
(ii) 10 001 – 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	10,26
(iii) More than 100 000 kℓ per 30 days' period	9,56

5. SCALE E: HOMES FOR THE AGED AND RETIREMENT CENTRES

- (a) A quantity charge for water consumed since the previous meter reading is as follows:

	Per kℓ R
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	0,00
(ii) The remaining water consumption	10,12

Provided that the quantity of water consumed in (i) above be rebated at 100%.

Application may be made to the Water and Sanitation Division to rate the premises primarily used for housing for the aged in accordance with Scale C or Scale E.

6. BULK WATER SUPPLY TO OTHER MUNICIPALITIES

- (a) A quantity charge for water supplied since the previous meter reading according to the applicable Rand Water tariff including the Water Research Fund levy, plus 10% administrative charge or as per agreement.

7. WATER LOSS OWING TO DAMAGE TO THE MUNICIPALITIES WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATIONS

R

Amount payable for water loss owing to damaged pipes (nominal diameters):

(a) Pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less	710,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 50 mm up to and including 100 mm	1 620,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	7 290,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	17 820,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	30 290,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	41 490,00

8. REPAIR CHARGES OF DAMAGE TO MUNICIPAL WATER-PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR INSTALLATION BY OTHER PEOPLE

Nominal pipe diameters:

(a) Pipes with a diameter of 50 mm or less	1 490,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 50 mm up to and including 100 mm	2 130,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm up to and including 250 mm	3 220,00
(d) Pipes with a diameter larger than 250 mm up to and including 400 mm	6 040,00
(e) Pipes with a diameter larger than 400 mm up to and including 700 mm	7 530,00
(f) Pipes with a diameter larger than 700 mm	12 880,00

9. TARIFF FOR UNAUTHORISED WATER CONSUMPTION

9.1 Amount payable for water consumption obtained through illegal water connection and/or consumption. (Once-off levy, after which the connection will be formalised.)

Nominal diameter of connection:

(a) Pipes with a diameter of 40 mm or less	589,00
(b) Pipes with a diameter larger than 40 mm up to and including 100 mm	1 968,00
(c) Pipes with a diameter larger than 100 mm (Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)	6 544,00

9.2 The quantity charged for the water used for partly or completed construction's of:

(a) Domestic houses, single story	160 kℓ
(b) Domestic houses, double story	360 kℓ
(c) Other buildings	1 kℓ/m ² build
(d) Groundwork's including boundary walls	0,6 kℓ/m ² of stand area
(e) Roads, paved areas, services, ext.	1,2 kℓ/m ² of stand area
(Spot fines may be imposed in terms of the Standard Water Supply By-laws)	

10. TARIFF FOR UNNECESSARY CUSTOMER COMPLAINT INVESTIGATIONS

Cost per hour or part there-off to conduct a Customer Complaint Investigations related to water supply which primarily stems from invoicing problems. These may range from meters that have been swapped around on accounts, levies for un-authorised consumption, accounts with high water consumption, incorrect meter detail on system etc...

286,00

11. WATER USED FOR FIRE-FIGHTING

The quantity charge for water used to fight fires:

- per kℓ

11,67

B. CHARGES FOR CONNECTING THE WATER SUPPLY

The following fees are payable for supplying and laying connecting pipes and for the installation of water meters, not more than 10 m from the nearest connection point.

1. METERED CONNECTIONS

	Connection Fee R
(a) All water connections	
Size of meter	
(i) 15 mm	1 150,00
(ii) 20 mm	1 590,00
(iii) 25 mm	2 380,00
(iv) 40 mm	8 340,00
(v) 50 mm	12 865,00
(vi) 80 mm	16 000,00
(vii) 100 mm	23 330,00
(viii) 150 mm	30 620,00
(ix) Greater than 150 mm	10%
Cost plus 10% (R31 000,00 deposit required)	
(b) Pre-paid water meters: 15 mm or 20 mm	2 650,00
(c) Connections for special low-cost housing schemes	

There will be no charge imposed on the beneficiary of a dwelling or erf established by means of government provided subsidy schemes for low cost housing provided that the beneficiary complies with the Provincial Housing Board requirements for low cost housing. The cost shall be included in the Developmental cost and be paid according to the tariff in the Schedule: Water Tariff: Part I: B.1. (a) (i) by the developer. The beneficiary will be responsible for entering into an agreement for the payment of services and paying a deposit as set out in F 2.(a) (ii) before being allowed to occupy the property unless a prepaid water meter is provided then no deposit will be required.

2. DISCONTINUATION OR RESTRICTION OF THE WATER SERVICE OWING TO THE FAILURE TO PAY

Amount payable for the discontinuation or restriction of water services owing to failure to pay:

	R
(a) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply to a dwelling-house (reconnecting fee included) (Level 1 & Level 2)	484,00
(b) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - Level 1 disconnection/restriction	484,00
(c) Disconnection or restriction of the water supply for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fee included) - Level 2 disconnection/restriction	1 650,00
(d) RIP-W: Removal of water supply permanently (RIP) for other water connections, excluding dwelling-houses (reconnecting fees included):	
Size of meter	
(i) 15 mm - 50mm diameter	1 130,00
(ii) >50 mm - 80mm diameter	3 490,00
(ii) >80 mm - 150mm diameter	8 360,00

3. MOVABLE WATER METERS

Construction Connections

The applicant must apply in writing to the Water and Sanitation Division and make it clear for what purpose and for how long the meter is required, following which the Water and Sanitation Division may approve or reject the application. The applicant must undertake, on approval of his or her application, to enter into an agreement in respect of the use of the water meter. The Chief Financial Officer will also levy a consumer deposit.

Diameter of meter	Connection Fee	Refundable deposit
(a) 50 mm	9 500,00	10 000,00

4. METERED WATER CONNECTIONS FOR A SPRINKLER SYSTEM

Diameter of pipe	Connection Fee R
80 mm nominal	13 000,00
100 mm nominal	18 000,00
150 mm nominal	22 000,00

5. TOWNSHIP CONNECTIONS

Connections for new townships to connect to the Metropolitan Municipality's existing networks (maximum connecting pipe length 3 m):

Diameter of existing pipe

Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl. material)	6 990,00
Larger than 160 mm nominal up to and including 250 mm nominal (excl. material)	6 990,00
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 355 mm nominal (excl. material)	13 340,00
Larger than 355 mm nominal (excl. material)	19 570,00

Moving existing water (Maximum pipe length 5 m):

Smaller than or equal to 160 mm nominal (incl. material)	6 990,00
Larger than 160mm nominal up to and including 250mm nominal (incl. material)	16 470,00
Larger than 250 mm nominal up to and including 500mm nominal (incl. material)	25 350,00

Moving existing fire hydrant	1 900,00
Distance smaller than 2m	4 470,00

Installation of a new fire hydrant	6 990,00
------------------------------------	----------

6. WATER SUPPLY BY WATER TANKER WHEN AVAILABLE

	R
6.1 For the volume of water delivered - per kℓ or portion thereof:	70,00
6.2 Daily hire cost of water tanker: per day or part thereof	3 000,00

C. CHARGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE TESTING OF WATER METERS

For testing a water meter the tolerance on the indication of meters may not exceed:-

1. 8% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of less than Q_t ; and
2. 3,5% of the actual volume passed at actual flow rates of not less than Q_t in accordance with the Trade Metrology Act, 1973 (Act 77 of 1973) and SABS 1529 (various parts)

Testing of meter -	R
(a) 50 mm diameter and smaller	1 200,00
(b) 80 mm diameter	1 550,00
(c) 100 mm diameter	1 600,00
(d) 150 mm diameter	1 750,00
(e) 200 mm diameter	2 000,00
(f) 50 mm combination meter diameter	1 700,00
(g) 80 mm combination meter diameter	1 800,00
(h) 100 mm combination meter diameter	1 900,00
(i) 150 mm combination meter diameter	2 050,00

D. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF WATER SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES**1. Unit rates for water**

Water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area

1.1 New Townships

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day | 2 102,00 |
| 1.1.2 Rebate according to Policy* | 210,00 |

1.2 All new scheme amendments

- | | |
|---|----------|
| 1.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of water estimated to be consumed per day | 3 030,00 |
| 1.2.2 Rebate according to Policy* | 210,00 |
- *"Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.

The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation as published in July 2010."

E. MISCELLANEOUS FEES

1. (a) Should the water demand of an existing building change for whatever reason or if any additions or alterations to buildings on premises, excluding erven zoned Special Residential, are to be made, an assessment of the size(s) of the water connection must be done. This application must be initiated by the owner of the erf. If a larger water connection has to be provided, the owner of the erf must bear the cost.

The connection fees indicated under item B.1. are applicable. In this instance the existing connection will be removed and replaced by a larger one.

- (b) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected or restricted on account of the non-payment of accounts or the non-compliance with any of the Metropolitan Municipality's water supply by-laws or regulations, the relevant tariff in B.2. is applicable before the premises may be reconnected.
 - (c) When the water supply to premises has been temporarily disconnected at the request of the consumer, the consumer must pay the Metropolitan Municipality an amount equal to the actual cost.
2. For work which the Metropolitan Municipality may undertake at the request of an owner or other body for which no charge has been fixed, the charge will be the cost to the Metropolitan Municipality of all actual expenses, including material, labour, transport, use of tools and plant, plus a surcharge of 10% on such amount in respect of overhead expenses and supervision charges.
3. The following charges are payable when the service is provided at the special request of the consumer:

(a)	For reading or rereading a water meter:	R 100,00
	Provided that when the electricity meter is also read at the same time, this tariff will not be applicable unless the Water and Sanitation Division determines otherwise.	
(b)	For relocating or lowering a connection with a maximum nominal diameter of 25 mm:	
	(i) Maximum distance of 5 m	R 590,00
	(ii) Further than 5 m	980,00
(c)	For relocating or lowering a connection with a nominal diameter of larger than 25 mm:	
	At cost, with a deposit of	3 300,00
(d)	When the water supply to premises is permanently discontinued, the water connection is removed at the expense of the Metropolitan Municipality.	
(e)	Where a consumer queries the validity of a unauthorised water consumption charge the consumer shall pay the following fee in advance; provided that this fee shall only be refunded to the consumer when his query proved to be sustainable, paid on the next account	500,00
(f)	For relocating a fire hydrant in the road reserve:	
	less than 2 m from original position	1 930,00
	2 m or more from original position	4 158,00
(g)	For installing a fire hydrant in the road reserve, at cost plus 10%, with a deposit of	6 534,00

F. BASIC CHARGE

Subject to the provisions of Section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, as amended, the basic charge for any erf, stand, premises or other site, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential which, in the opinion of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality can be connected to the water main is the tariff per month or part of a month; provided that where such erf, stand, premises or other site is connected to the water main, Tariff Scales A, B, C, D and E will apply, excluding the tariff in terms of this paragraph, with effect from the date of connection.

90,00

G. DEPOSITS**R**

1. The deposit for the water consumption will be calculated as follows:

- | | | |
|-----|---|-----------|
| (a) | (i) For residential consumers (SCALE A and SCALE B) | 260,00 |
| | (ii) For residents of subsidised low cost housing developments | 76,00 |
| | (iii) All other Consumers will be calculated on the value of the estimated consumption for two months | |
| (b) | Initially the deposit stated in (a) above shall be used for any new connection. As soon as three months' registered consumption figures are available, the deposit shall be adjusted to twice the value of the average monthly water consumption. | |
| (c) | Where any deposit amounts to more than R15 000,00 the Chief Financial Officer may, at his/her discretion, accept an approved guarantee for the deposit amount | 15 000,00 |
| (d) | The status quo with regard to existing deposits will be maintained and deposits shall only be recalculated if the water supply should be disconnected or restricted due to non-payment. If such recalculation should take place it would be done in accordance with sub-item (b) above. | |
| (e) | No deposit for water consumption are payable by consumers who are supplied by means of a prepaid water meter. | |

**PART II
INTERPRETATIONS**

"Unauthorised water consumption" means water that is not registered by the Metropolitan Municipality's water meter for any reason whatsoever (water used for fire-fighting and/or unmetered water used from the Metropolitan Municipality's system with the written consent of the Water and Sanitation Division, is deemed to be authorised water use.)

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction.

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended or used for residential purposes by a single family.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

**SANITATION
SCHEDULE 4**

PART I

A CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES

For indigent consumers officially registered at the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality the first 5,88 kℓ (98% of 6 kℓ) of water consumption per 30 day period will be afforded free of charge.

1. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS AND FARM PORTIONS FOR RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES

The following tariff is applicable to any consumer who is supplied with water and who discharges into the Municipality's sewer system, but who is not a resident within a proclaimed township:

- (a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.

	% Discharged	R
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	3,72
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	5,03
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	6,50
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	6,50
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	6,50
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	6,50
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	6,50

The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale A of the water tariffs.

2. SINGLE DWELLING HOUSES

This tariff is applicable to all consumers in a dwelling-house supplied with water and that discharge into the municipality's sewer system calculated as follows:

- (a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.

	% Discharged	R
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	3,72
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	5,03
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	6,50
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	6,50
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	6,50
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	6,50
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	6,50

Provided that in the case of duet houses not metered separately, the applicable kℓ in (i) to (vii) be increased by 100%.

- (b) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on scale B of the water tariffs.

3. FLATS, TOWN HOUSES AND OTHER SECTIONAL TITLE DEVELOPMENTS ON STANDS WITH MORE THAN TWO DWELLINGS (not metered separately by the Metropolitan Municipality)

- (a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied, per flat.

	% Discharged	R
(i) 0 – 6 kℓ per 30 days' period	98	3,72
(ii) 7 – 12 kℓ per 30 days' period	90	5,03
(iii) 13 – 18 kℓ per 30 days' period	75	6,50
(iv) 19 – 24 kℓ per 30 days' period	60	6,50
(v) 25 – 30 kℓ per 30 days' period	52	6,50
(vi) 31 – 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	10	6,50
(vii) More than 42 kℓ per 30 days' period	1	6,50

- (b) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale C of the water tariffs.

4. HOMES FOR THE AGED, RETIREMENT CENTRES AND CHILDREN'S HOMES

- (a) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading calculated as a % of water supplied.

	% Discharged	R
(i) The first 30% of the water consumption per 30 days' period	98	0,00
(ii) The remaining water consumption	60	6,50

- (b) The application of this tariff is subject to the consumer being charged on Scale E of the water tariffs.

5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT

- (a) The quantity charge for waste water discharged R6,50/kℓ
- (b) The quantity of waste water discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division

6. IN THE CASE OF A DISPUTE ABOUT THE APPLICABLE CATEGORY ABOVE, THE DECISION OF THE WATER AND SANITATION DIVISION WILL BE FINAL**B. CHARGES FOR THE CONVEYANCE AND PURIFICATION OF DOMESTIC EFFLUENT FOR NON RESIDENTIAL PURPOSES****1. INDUSTRIAL SITES NOT DISCHARGING INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT**

- (a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged R4,16/kℓ
- (b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 60% of the water supplied

2. PARKS, PUBLIC OPEN SPACES AND BOTANICAL GARDENS

- (a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged R4,16/kℓ
- (b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 2% of the water supplied

3. EDUCATION, PLACES OF WORSHIP AND SPORTS GROUNDS

- (a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged R4,16/kℓ
- (b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 45% of the water supplied

4. ALL OTHER CONSUMERS WHO DO NOT FALL UNDER ITEMS 1-4

- (a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged R4,16/kℓ
- (b) The quantity of wastewater discharged since the previous water meter reading be calculated at 80% of the water supplied

5. COLLECTION OF WASTE WATER BY SPECIAL AGREEMENT

- (a) The quantity charge for wastewater discharged R4,16/kℓ
- (b) The quantity of wastewater discharged as determined by the Water and Sanitation Division

6. In the case of a dispute about the applicable category above, the decision of the Water and Sanitation Division will be final.**C. SUPPLY OF PURIFIED WASTE WATER**

- The supply of purified waste water by special agreement R0,48/kℓ

D. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES FOR THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY JURISDICTION AREA**1. Normal conveyance and treatment cost**

This cost covers the normal conveyance and treatment of wastewater, of quality equal to domestic wastewater, via a municipal sewer pipe system to a wastewater treatment plant where it is treated.

This cost is calculated by multiplying the combined unit conveyance and treatment cost by the volume of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system. Industrial consumers will pay for all wastewater discharged into the system. The unit cost is the tariff for industrial consumers with a rebate of 10%.

R4,16/kℓ

2. Extraordinary Treatment Cost

Where the pollution loading (quality) of wastewater discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the pollution loading of normal wastewater, the specific consumer or industrialist will have to accept responsibility for the additional treatment cost

The extraordinary treatment cost is calculated as follows:

$$T_c = Q_c t \left(0,6 \frac{(COD_c - COD_d)}{COD_d} + 0,25 \frac{(P_c - P_d)}{P_d} + 0,15 \frac{(N_c - N_d)}{N_d} \right)$$

T_c	=	Extraordinary treatment cost to consumer
Q_c	=	Wastewater volume discharged by consumer in kℓ
t	=	Unit treatment cost of wastewater in R/kℓ
COD_c	=	Total COD of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams/litre and is inclusive of both the biodegradable and non-biodegradable portions of the COD
COD_d	=	Total COD of domestic wastewater in milligrams/litre
P_c	=	Ortho-phosphate concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of phosphorus/litre
P_d	=	Ortho-phosphate concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of phosphorus/litre
N_c	=	Ammonia concentration of wastewater discharged by consumer in milligrams of nitrogen/litre
N_d	=	Ammonia concentration of domestic wastewater in milligrams of nitrogen/litre

The following are currently applicable:

t	=	R0,94/kℓ
COD_d	=	710 mg/ℓ
P_d	=	10 mg/ℓ
N_d	=	25 mg/ℓ

3. Non compliance with By-law limits

Where the pollution loading (quality) of waste water discharged into the sewerage system exceeds the limits of allowable load as prescribed in the Sanitation By-law the following formula will be applicable:

$$T_c = Q/D.N (C_{AIP} - B_{LL}/W_{PL}) t_{nc}$$

T_c	=	Charge for Non Compliance with the By-laws
Q	=	Monthly volume of Industrial Effluent
D	=	Working Days in the Month
N	=	Number of exceeding
C_{AIP}	=	Average concentration of individual parameter which exceeds the limit
B_{LL}	=	By-law limit
W_{PL}	=	Water Affairs special standard limitation on the specific parameter
t_{nc}	=	Tariff

R0,65

4. Inspections

The following inspection fees will be levied for the re-inspections of industries and new sewer connections:

Fee per visit	R300,00
---------------	---------

E. AVAILABILITY CHARGE

The owner of any piece of land, with or without improvements, except premises zoned Special Residential, which in the CoT's opinion can be connected to a sewer system must pay a fixed charge of

R80,00

F. THE CHARGE FOR WASTE-FOOD DISPOSAL UNITS IS AS FOLLOWS:

The CoT may permit the effluent from a waste-food disposal unit to enter the sewer system of a premises, subject to the payment of a monthly charge of

R240,00
per unit

G. . BLOCKAGE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR THE CoT

In areas where the municipality's sanitation infrastructure and capacity allow it, a service is provided for removing blockages from private sewers without affecting the status quo, at the cost of the owner of the property

For the first period of 30 minutes, or part of it	R515,00
For every extra period of 15 minutes, or part of it	R185,00

In cases where a blockage complaint was lodged and a maintenance team subsequently arrives on site, but cannot gain access to the complainant's erf, a call-out charge will be levied against the complainant's account

Call-out charge	R185,00
-----------------	---------

H. FOR WORK THAT THE CoT MAY UNDERTAKE AT THE REQUEST OF THE OWNER OR OTHER BODY FOR WHICH NO CHARGE HAS BEEN FIXED, THE CHARGE WILL BE THE ACTUAL COST OF THE CoT FOR ALL EXPENSES, INCLUDING MATERIAL, LABOUR, TRANSPORT, USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT, PLUS A SURCHARGE OF 10% ON SUCH AMOUNT IN RESPECT OF OVERHEAD EXPENSES AND SUPERVISION FEES

I. CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF SANITATION SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES

2. Unit rates for waste water

Waste water contributions to be made by developers of all new developments in the Tshwane area

2.1 New Townships

2.1.1 Unit rate in the case of township development per kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	4 220,00
2.1.2 Rebate according to Policy*	422,00

2.2 All new scheme amendments

2.2.1 Unit rate in the case of scheme amendments per additional kilolitre of estimated waste water flow from each development per day	5 024,00
2.2.2 Rebate according to Policy*	422,00

*"Policy on levying contributions for the provision of Engineering Services" approved on 28 October 2004.

The water consumption and sewerage outflow must be estimated according to the formulae determined by the Executive Director: Water and Sanitation dated July 2010."

J MONITORING OF SEWERAGE PACKAGE PLANTS SERVING MORE THAN ONE STAND

The owner will be liable for the cost for the monitoring of the operations and effluent discharged by the package plant	R/month
---	---------

Package Plant type A (No larger than 250 kℓ per day design capacity)	R1 540,00
Package Plant type B (no larger than 500 kℓ per day design capacity)	R2 800,00
Package Plant type C (no larger than 1 000 kℓ per day design capacity)	R3 430,00
Package Plant type D (no larger than 2 000 kℓ per day design capacity)	R4 370,00

Effluent quality released from a package plant

The quality of any effluent or waste water released from a Package Plant should conform to the following requirements and the **necessary analyses** has to be done twice monthly on a composite sample taken over a 24h period.

Parameter	Required Standard
pH	5,5 – 7,5
Faecal Coli forms	None
Dissolved Oxygen	75% saturated
Chemical Oxygen Demand mg/ℓ	30
Permanganate value mg/ℓ	5
Conductivity mS/m	15% above intake
Suspended Solids mg/ℓ	10

Residual chlorine mg/l	Nil
Free & saline ammonia mg/l	1,0
Nitrates mg/l	1,5
Soluble ortho phosphate mg/l	1,0

It will be a requirement that the owner of the package plant analyse the effluent of the package plant at their own cost and to make the results available to the CoT on request.

Non – compliance will result in the Council effecting corrective measures at the cost of the owner of the plant.

K EMPTYING OF SEWER CONSERVANCY TANKS

Where houses are provided with a conservancy tank the charge will be levied R1 000,00 each time the tank is emptied.

PART II INTERPRETATIONS

"Flat" means a suite of rooms forming a complete unit exclusively used as a residence, and contained in a building consisting of two such dwelling-units or more, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

"Home for the aged and retirement centre" means dwelling-units occupied exclusively by the aged, excluding a hotel, boarding and lodging undertaking and place of instruction

"Children's home" means a dwelling-unit occupied exclusively by orphans

"Special Residential" is an erf zoned exclusively for one dwelling-house with one home undertaking, which means a suite of rooms forming a unit which is designed, intended of used for residential purposes by a single family

"Parks" means a public area where no access is charged and no business is run from.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value Added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

WASTE REMOVAL SERVICES SCHEDULE 5

The Municipality reserves the right to determine the type of service, the minimum number of containers and the frequency of services. Only the Municipality or its authorised agent may service or remove containers owned by the Municipality.

The service per residential area or user for the removal of waste will be determined by the Municipal Manager.

Smallholdings not serviced by the Municipality may dispose their waste free of charge at landfills to a maximum of 1 000 kg per month.

Garden waste is part of the normal waste stream and the city cleansing tariff is applicable.

A daily service is compulsory in terms of the Health Act for each and every business generating food residues.

Only containers provided by the Municipality and marked as such shall be serviced by the Municipality or its authorised agent.

Consumers must pay the applicable tariff per container at the premises irrespective of the number of containers put out for removal.

The tariff for city cleansing is levied against all premises to the equivalent of the number of waste-removal service units that are provided or could be provided at the premises. These tariffs are applicable irrespective of who removes the generated waste from the premises.

Lost containers for which an affidavit is furnished, will be replaced for free. Damaged containers (including damage caused by the collection vehicles of the municipality but excluding fire/excessive heat damage) may be exchanged by the Municipality at no cost.

The applicable charge for the replacement of fire/excessive heat damaged and lost containers in the absence of an affidavit – R100 as well as the cost of the container at the same price as the contract price of the Municipality.

All vehicles of the Municipality entering and disposing waste at a landfill shall be charged with the applicable tariff.

Government hospitals, schools, orphanages and registered old age homes within the jurisdiction area of the CoT, as well as the CoT will be charged for waste removal only from date of application for tariff.

	Waste Removal Per month R	City Cleansing Per month R
A. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC, BUSINESS AND GARDEN WASTE		
1. Waste removed by means of containers or waste bags in all areas in the jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality. Builders rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, tiles, rocks and other material not generated in gardens or households may not be disposed in the containers. Such containers will be left unserved. Tariff per litre per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of (this tariff will multiply for more services per week as well as the number of containers) – 85ℓ, 240ℓ, 1100ℓ containers and bags removed once a week –per litre 85ℓ containers removed twice a week – per litre There is no limit to the number of containers per site. The Municipality will remove garden waste contained in the Council's approved container at the applicable tariff. A discount of 30% on the waste removal tariff is applicable from date of application for security complexes if serviced by the Municipality.	0,1994 0,3988	0,1994 0,3988
B. REMOVAL OF WASTE IN BULK CONTAINERS (Containers other than 85ℓ, 240ℓ and 1100ℓ containers)		
1. Service tariff is per container per lift whether it is full or not. Containers must be available for removal within 10 workdays. This service is operated on a call-for-service basis. If a regular service is preferred, the container will be serviced whether it is full or not and the full tariff for the applicable container will apply. Tariff per cubic meter	49,84	49,84
2. If workers of the Municipality must put waste in the containers a 100% surcharge is applicable.		
3. All domestic or business waste that is compacted on site with a static compactor or equivalent (per compacted m³).	99,61	99,61
4. If the container is not accessible to lift and the vehicle has to return, a surcharge of 100% is payable.		
5. A discount of 10% is applicable for 20 or more containers serviced by the Municipality per customer per month.		
C. GARDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS (BULK CONTAINERS IN USE)		
These facilities are available for private individuals only. All businesses and contractors may dispose their garden waste free of charge at the landfill sites if the load is less than 3 000 kg per day. At Garden Waste Transfer Stations where a weighbridge is operational – R0,085 per kg for more than 1 000 kg per day. Domestic waste, business waste, oil, fluorescent tubes, builder's rubble, steel, timber rests, soil, pebbles, rocks and logs from tree felling activities may not be disposed at garden waste sites.		R0,085

D. DUMPING OF WASTE AT LANDFILL SITES

(Note: The factor to convert ton to cubic meter is 2,2)

1. For waste disposed at a landfill site.
 - 1.1 If the maximum pay-load of the vehicle does not exceed 1 000 kg and consists of builder's rubble as well as private individuals disposing waste, including households refuse. Free of charge
 - 1.2 All landfill sites:
 - Per kg as indicated on Tarra info of vehicle or weighed. R0,085 per kg
(Also refer to C. GARDEN WASTE TRANSFER STATIONS [BULK CONTAINERS IN USE])
 - All uncovered waste that are usually free of charge must pay the above tariff, except when, in the opinion of the Municipal Manager, the materials are suitable to be used as cover with no potential of causing littering alongside roads.
 - 1.4 A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with all other types of uncovered waste not mentioned above.
 - 1.5 All transactions are on a monthly account basis.
No cash transactions are allowed.
2. Cover material: Free of charge
If in the opinion of the Municipal Manager or his delegee the materials are suitable and required for covering purposes.
3. Compacted waste:
A surcharge of 100% will be levied on all vehicles that enter the landfill site with compacted waste according to the tarra info on the vehicle if not weighed.

E. CLEANING OF VACANT STANDS

- Per m² for cutting of grass with a minimum of 200 m² per request. R3,31
 Additional per m² to remove the cuttings. R2,89
 Loading and removal of waste and rubble
 - A minimum charge for 6 m³ and then thereafter per 6 m³. R1 233,96

F. TEMPORARY SERVICES

1. Container rental (removal is not required) cash in advance:
 - per 85ℓ container a day R7,91
 - per 240ℓ container a day R23,72
 - per 1 100ℓ container a day R102,96
 Loss of container – as per schedule.
2. Container rental (removal is required) (85,240,1 100ℓ)
 - Delivery of the container – cash in advance 50% of removal tariff applicable
 - Per lift – per invoice Removal tariff as in "A"
 - Wash car per tank emptied R948,98
 - Bulk containers Tariff as in "B"
 - Wash 240ℓ container – per container per wash R3,95

G. REMOVAL OF WASTE OUTSIDE THE JURISDICTION AREA OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Where a municipal service is provided to residential and industrial areas by the Municipality and a waste removal service is required.
 Up to 30km from the nearest landfill of the Municipality removed once a week - per litre. R0,41

Definitions:

- "container"** means all types of containers owned by the Municipality including, 85ℓ , 240ℓ, 1100ℓ, plastic bags and bulk containers;
- "applicable tariff"** means the rate, charge, tariff, flat rate, or subsidy determined by the municipal council;
- "approved"** means approved by the municipality or its authorised agent in writing;

"authorised agent"	means - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any person authorised by the municipality to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or exercise any power under these by-laws; and / or (b) any person to whom the municipality has delegated the performance of certain rights, duties and obligations in respect of providing revenue services; and / or (c) any person appointed by the municipality in terms of a written contract as a service provider to provide revenue services to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised in such contract;
"determined"	means determined by the municipality from time to time;
"dwelling unit"	means an interconnected suite of rooms, including a kitchen or scullery, designed for occupation by a single family, irrespective of whether the dwelling unit is a single building or forms part of a building containing two or more dwelling units;
"emergency situation"	means any situation that if allowed to continue poses a risk or potential risk to the financial viability or sustainability of the municipality or a specific municipal service;
"gated communities"	means established residential areas changed to security areas by selectively closing existing streets
"household"	means a traditional family unit consisting of a maximum of five persons (being a combination of two persons over the age of eighteen and three persons eighteen years or younger);
"low cost housing"	the erection of these residential dwellings has been financed exclusively by means of the R15 000 subsidy package in terms of the National Housing Subsidy Scheme;
"municipality"	means – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality or its successors-in-title; or (b) the Municipal Manager of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality in respect of the performance of any action or exercise of any right, duty, obligation or function in terms of these bylaws; (c) an authorised agent of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality;
"municipal council"	means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996);
"municipal manager"	means the person appointed by the municipal council as the Municipal Manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998) and includes any person – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) acting in such position; and (b) to whom the Municipal Manager has delegated a power, function or duty in respect of such a delegated power, function or duty;
"municipal services"	means for purposes of these bylaws, services provided by the municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;
"occupier"	includes any person in actual occupation of the land or premises without regard to the title under which he occupies, and, in the case of premises sub-divided and let to lodgers or various tenants, shall include the person receiving the rent payable by the lodgers or tenants whether for his own account or as an agent for any person entitled thereto or interested therein;

"owner"

means -

- (a) the person in whom from time to time is vested the legal title to premises;
- (b) in a case where the person in whom the legal title to premises is vested is insolvent or deceased, or is under any form of legal disability whatsoever, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative;
- (c) in any case where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of such person, a person who has a legal right in or to the benefit of the use of such premises or a building or buildings thereon;
- (d) in the case of premises for which a lease agreement agreement of 30 years or longer has been entered into, the lessee thereof;
- (e) in relation to :
 - (i) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or
 - (ii) a section as defined in such Act, the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person;
- (f) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"person"

means any natural person, local government body, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

"premises"

means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on :

- (a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act 1937, (Act 47 of 1937);
- (b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act 95 of 1986);
- (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

"public notice"

means publication in an appropriate medium that may include one or more of the following –

- (a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council, –
 - (i) in the local newspaper or newspapers in the area of the municipality; or
 - (ii) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or
 - (iii) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality; or
- (b) displaying a notice at appropriate offices and pay-points of the municipality; or
- (c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

“security complexes” means complexes planned and developed as residential areas with one or more entrance guarded by security officials on a 24h basis; or with an electronic entrance control device;

“service unit” means a container to be serviced irrespective of the number per address. Each individual container will be seen as a service unit.

Note:

Tax payable in terms of the Value-added Tax Act, 1991 (Act 89 of 1991), will be levied on the above charges.

**TSHWANE BUS SERVICES: BUS TICKETS
SCHEDULE 6**

PARTICULARS	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	
	Local cash tariff more than 10 km radius	
	Price per ticket R	
CASH TICKETS		
Adult		10,00
Scholar		5,00
Disabled		6,00
WEEKLY TICKETS		
Adult		90,00
Scholar		40,00
Disabled		45,00
WEEKLY CONNECTION TICKETS		
Adult		180,00
Scholar		80,00
Disabled		90,00
MONTHLY TICKET		
Adult		350,00
Scholar		150,00
Disabled		160,00
Pensioner		120,00
MONTHLY CONNECTION TICKET		
Adult		450,00
Scholar		250,00
SUNDRY ITEMS		
Identification Ticket		3,10
Bus Time-table		4,85
Lost property		1,80

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
60-67 years old person can utilise the Tshwane Municipal Bus Service at the cost of R120,00 monthly ticket except Mondays to Fridays from 06:00 - 08:00 and from 15:30 - 17:00. If they wish to utilise the bus during Peak Hours as mentioned above, they will be legible to pay normal adults fee. They must obtain the annual renewable ID card / permit valued to R25,00 from the Church Square with the following requirements:		120,00
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF		
Interdepartmental, Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (SINGLE DECKER BUS incl Drivers costs)	per km	16,98
Interdepartmental, Scholar, Disabled and old age 65 plus (DOUBLE DECKER BUS incl Drivers costs)	per km	18,76
Private Companies (SINGLE DECKER BUS incl Drivers costs Mon-Sat R90,38 per hour. Public Holidays & Sun R120,53 per hour)	per km	19,98
Private Companies (DOUBLE DECKER BUS incl Drivers costs, Mon-Sat R90,38 per hour. Public Holidays & Sun R120,53 per hour)	per km	21,67
SPECIAL HIRE TARIFF TARIFF (INTERNAL SERVICES ie Departmental service within CoT) Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS incl Drivers costs Mon-Sat R90,38 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R120,53 per hour)	per km	19,98
Municipal service (SINGLE DECKER BUS incl Drivers costs. Mon-Sat R90,38 per hour. Public Holiday & Sun R120,53 per hour)	per km	21,67
Mass services from 30 plus buses (Charge/tariff per person)	per person per approximately 560 kilometres return trip	145,00
HOP ON/OFF TICKETS		
ADULTS		75,00
CHILDREN 0-2 YEARS		FREE
CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS		37,00
SENIOR CITIZEN ABOVE 60 YEARS		62,00
NB! Lost permit card will be replaced by R25,00		
*Value Added Tax not charged on Public Transport		

**TSHWANE MARKET
SCHEDULE 7**

Service	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Ripening fee Ripening fee for bananas, per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	9,50
2. Cold room fee i) Cold room fee for fresh produce (excluding bananas) Per pallet or part of it per day or part of a day	4,30

Service	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
ii) Cold room fee for non-palletised fresh produce or other articles, per m ³ or part of it per day or part of a day	4,30
3. Computer service fee	0,20
4. Trolley fee	
i) For handcart rental Per day or part of a day	2,80
ii) For trolley rental Per day or part of a day	5,60
iii) Trolley rental per month	120,00
iv) Handcart Deposit (Refundable) Payable in conjunction with fee in i)	23,31
v) Trolley Deposit (Refundable) Payable in conjunction with fee in ii)	60,00

**WONDERBOOM NATIONAL AIRPORT
SCHEDULE 8**

Landing Fees per single landing

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 500	30,65
501 - 1000	47,65
1001 - 1500	61,25
1501 - 2000	73,20
2001 - 2500	86,85
2501 - 3000	102,15
3001 - 4000	139,65
4001 - 5000	177,15
5001 - 6000	218,10
6001 - 7000	258,95
7001 - 8000	298,25
8001 - 9000	340,80
9001 - 10 000	383,45
10 001 - 12 000	451,55
12 001 - 14 000	519,75
14 001 - 16 000	587,95
16 001 - 18 000	656,10
18 001 - 20 000	724,25
20 001 - 22 000	792,50
22 001 - 24 000	860,65
24 001 - 26 000	928,85
26 001 - 28 000	997,00
28 001 - 30 000	1 065,10
30 001 - 32 000	1 133,30
32 001 - 34 000	1 201,50
34 001 - 36 000	1 269,70
36 001 - 38 000	1 337,85
38 001 - 40 000	1 406,00
40 001 - 42 000	1 474,25
42 001 - 44 000	1 542,40
44 001 - 46 000	1 610,55
46 001 - 48 000	1 678,70
48 001 - 50 000	1 746,85
50 001 - 52 000	1 815,05
52 001 - 54 000	1 883,25
54 001 - 56 000	1 951,45
56 001 - 58 000	2 019,60
58 001 - 60 000	2 087,75

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
60 001 - 62 000	2 156,00
62 001 - 64 000	2 224,10
64 001 - 66 000	2 292,25
66 001 - 68 000	2 360,45
68 001 - 70 000	2 428,60
70 001 - 72 000	2 496,95
72 001 - 74 000	2 565,00
74 001 - 76 000	2 633,10
76 001 - 78 000	2 701,35
78 001 - 80 000	2 769,50
80 001 - 82 000	2 837,65
82 001 - 84 000	2 905,85
84 001 - 86 000	2 974,00
86 001 - 88 000	3 042,20
88 001 - 90 000	3 110,35
90 001 - 92 000	3 178,60
92 001 - 94 000	3 246,75
94 001 - 96 000	3 314,90
96 001 - 98 000	3 383,05
98 001 - 100 000	3 451,20
100 001 - 102 000	3 519,35
102 001 - 104 000	3 587,60
104 001 - 106 000	3 655,75
106 001 - 108 000	3 723,95
108 001 - 110 000	3 792,10
110 001 - 112 000	3 860,25
112 001 - 114 000	3 928,50
114 001 - 116 000	3 996,60
116 001 - 118 000	4 064,80
118 001 - 120 000	4 132,95
120 001 - 122 000	4 201,10
122 001 - 124 000	4 269,35
124 001 - 126 000	4 337,50
126 001 - 128 000	4 405,70
128 001 - 130 000	4 473,85
130 001 - 132 000	4 541,95
132 001 - 134 000	4 610,20
134 001 - 136 000	4 678,35
136 001 - 138 000	4 746,55
138 001 - 140 000	4 814,70
140 001 - 142 000	4 882,85
142 001 - 144 000	4 951,10
144 001 - 146 000	5 019,25
146 001 - 148 000	5 087,45
148 001 - 150 000	5 155,55
Per 2 000 kg	68,10

Passenger Fees per Passenger

Domestic	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Per passenger departing	28,95

Approach Fees per single approach

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 2000	34,90
2001 - 5700	34,90
5701 - 6000	34,90
6001 - 7000	99,50
7001 - 8000	131,80
8001 - 9000	154,70
9001 - 10 000	168,15
10 001 - 11 000	215,25
11 001 - 12 000	235,45
12 001 - 13 000	255,60
13 001 - 14 000	269,05
14 001 - 15 000	284,30
15 001 - 16 000	298,70
16 001 - 17 000	312,35
17 001 - 18 000	325,35
18 001 - 19 000	337,80
19 001 - 20 000	349,70
20 001 - 30 000	441,50
30 001 - 40 000	523,60
40 001 - 50 000	593,60
50 001 - 60 000	655,80
60 001 - 70 000	712,25
70 001 - 80 000	764,30
80 001 - 90 000	812,80
90 000 - 100 000	858,10
100 000 - 110 000	903,50
110 000 - 120 000	948,75
120 000 - 130 000	994,05
130 000 - 140 000	1 039,40
140 000 - 150 000	1 084,65

Charge per single parking (between 19:00 to 07:00 following day)

Maximum aircraft mass Kilograms	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 2000	25,50
2001 - 3000	49,40
3001 - 4000	71,55
4001 - 5000	95,40
5001 - 10 000	144,80
10 001 - 15 000	187,40
15 001 - 20 000	238,55
20 001 - 25 000	281,20
25 001 - 50 000	375,25
50 001 - 75 000	460,15
75 000 - 100 000	546,20
100 000 - 125 000	632,25
125 000 - 150 000	718,30

Training Fees per single landing

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 500	14,35
501 - 1000	14,35
1001 - 1500	14,35
1501 - 2000	14,35
2001 - 2500	15,30
2501 - 3000	17,95
3001 - 4000	24,60
4001 - 5000	31,15
5001 - 6000	38,35
6001 - 7000	45,50
7001 - 8000	52,45
8001 - 9000	59,95
9001 - 10 000	67,45
Per 2 000 kg	11,95

Training Fees per single approach

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
1 - 2000	14,35
2001 - 5700	14,35
5701 - 6000	14,35
6001 - 7000	19,95
7001 - 8000	26,40
8001 - 9000	31,00
9001 - 10 000	33,70
10 001 - 11 000	43,15
11 001 - 12 000	47,20
12 001 - 13 000	51,25
13 001 - 14 000	53,95
14 001 - 15 000	57,00
15 001 - 16 000	59,90
16 001 - 17 000	62,65
17 001 - 18 000	65,25
18 001 - 19 000	67,75
19 001 - 20 000	70,10
20 001 - 30 000	88,60
30 001 - 40 000	105,00
40 001 - 50 000	119,05
50 001 - 60 000	131,55
60 001 - 70 000	142,90
70 001 - 80 000	153,30
80 001 - 90 000	163,05

Entrance Security Permits (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Lost security access permit	200,00
New security access permit	100,00
Renewal of security access permit	80,00
Temporary security access permit	40,00

Special events held at the Airport during operational hours

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Administration costs per hour	500,00
Security service costs per hour (as required)	120,00
Emergency service cost per hour (as required)	250,00
All tariffs double after hours	

Vehicle permit (according to CAA and NASP specification)

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Specialised vehicle security permit : restricted airside area : per annum	500,00
Maintenance area: private vehicle: per annum	250,00

Vehicle parking fees

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Open Parking	
0-60 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free
1 to 12 hours	5,00
12 to 24 hours	5,00
Lost ticket	32,00
Under cover parking	
0-30 minutes - FREE PARKING	Free
30 minutes to 1 hour	4,00
1 to 2 hours	5,00
2 to 4 hours	6,00
4 to 5 hours	8,00
5 to 8 hours	8,95
8 to 12 hours	11,00
12 to 14 hours	20,00
14 to 24 hours	32,00
Flat rate between 19:00 and 06:00 the following day	5,00
Lost ticket	32,00
Monthly ticket	168,30

Advertisements

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Advertisements entrance to Airport along Lintveld road leading to Airport - per month	350,60
Covered parking: on boards per side - per month	570,00
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). Advertiser to supply light box according to CoT Specifications	342,00
Light Box Advertisement in Terminal building - per month (2 year contract required). CoT to supply light box	912,00

Miscellaneous

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Interest on overdue accounts outstanding for longer than 61 days	9%
Furnishing of information : Photocopies of accounts charged @ R0,45 per copy	0,45
Security camera replay charged @ R80,00 per hour	80,00
Airside induction cost R48,00 per person	48,00
Advertising in main terminal building: Long term (2 year contract) charges @ R1 500,00 per square metre: per month	1 500,00
Temporary advertising charged @ R100,00 per advert: per day	100,00
Bowser refuelling levy fees charged @ R30,00 per transaction	30,00
Service fees per single engine fuelling charged @ R4,50 per engine	4,50
After hour service fee for fuelling charged @ R100,00 per hour	100,00
Ground frequency charged @ 20% of landing fee	20% of landing fee

Apron Services

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Push back (Tug) - per single aircraft push back	570,00
Tractor for luggage trolleys - per single aircraft on-load or per single aircraft off-load	285,00
Towable luggage trolleys (usage per single towable trolley between terminal building and aircraft/aircraft and terminal building)	57,00
Use of toilet cleaning trailer - usage per aircraft	285,00
Use of portable water trailer - usage per aircraft	285,00

**EMERGENCY SERVICES DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE 9**

Fire Brigade Services

Tariffs for fire and rescue services

Utilisation of vehicles

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	
Type of vehicle	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	384,77	1 146,85
Aerial Apparatus	384,91	1 173,40
Specialist Vehicle	384,78	875,55
Water Tanker	384,70	676,25
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	313,75

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:

- Hydraulic rescue set
- Positive pressure ventilator
- Carburundum cutter
- Power saw
- Reciprocating saw
- Motorised break-in equipment
- Portable pumps

A maximum restriction of R3 203,55 (VAT included) is placed per private household for fire and rescue services.

Exclusions

The fees do not apply to grass, veld and rubbish fires on vacant erven within the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality area.

Fees are also applicable to Council.

Persons registered on the Council's Indigents Register will be exempted from paying costs for fire and rescue services.

Members of registered Fire Protection Associations established in terms of the National Veld and Forest Act, 1998 (Act 101 of 1998) will be exempted from paying fees for fire services.

Informal residences ie a residence that does not receive any municipal services iro electricity, water, waste removal and waterborne sewerage will be exempted from paying fees for fire services with regard to house fires.

Tariffs for making available fire and rescue equipment and rendering a standby service and events

The Municipality may withdraw such equipment at any time should the Municipality need it elsewhere.

Utilisation of vehicles

Type of vehicle	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	
	Call out cost	Utilisation cost per vehicle per hour or part hereof
	Total (VAT included) R	Total (VAT included) R
Rescue Pumper	384,77	1 145,85
Aerial Apparatus	384,22	1 171,30
Specialist Vehicle	384,32	874,50
Water Tanker	384,10	675,20
Utilisation of Specialised Equipment	0,00	312,70

Note:

1. The time is calculated from arrival to departure
2. Utilisation cost includes cost of personnel and equipment
3. A single tariff per vehicle per hour is charged for the use of any one or all of the special equipment listed below:

- Hydraulic rescue set
- Positive pressure ventilator
- Carburundum cutter
- Power saw
- Reciprocating saw
- Motorised break-in equipment
- Portable pumps

Utilisation of material

The tariff for material used is cost plus a surcharge of 15%. Provided that in respect of material for which the Municipality has determined a tariff, that tariff shall apply.

Renting out of equipment outside the jurisdiction area of the Municipality

The tariffs as set out in this Annexure plus a surcharge of 50%.

Tariffs for rendering of fire brigade services: plans, inspections, events, standby, fire water tests, rational designs, evacuation plans, fireworks applications and Hazardous Substances

Description of service	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Inspection of bulk depots and issuing of registration certificates	1 750,00
Inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate	510,00
Inspection of a dangerous goods vehicle and issuing of transport permit	510,00
Issuing of certificate of fitness for a public building	510,00
Release of emergency incident information as contemplated in section 2 of the Fire Brigade Service By-Laws	88,00
Temporary registration of hazardous substances installation for special events	38,00
Plan approval for fire Protection Plans inclusive of a fire installation drawing or smoke ventilation plan	per m ² or part thereof with a minimum fee of 1,20
	per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of 150,00
	16 500,00
Plans for temporary structures at events that includes the rational design thereof	300,00
Cost per Officer per hour or part thereof at events for standby and inspections	200,00
Rational designs	650,00
Fireworks display / discharge application	300,00
General Fire Safety compliance letter / inspection request / fire water reticulation test result out of schedule	200,00
Fire water reticulation tests at street hydrants per hydrant	200,00
Emergency evacuation plans	500,00
Emergency assistance rendered at emergency evacuation drills	per official per hour or part thereof 200,00
Restoration of lapsed annual hazardous substance certificate	250,00
Consultation fee prior to plan submission	300,00

General conditions for the payment of the tariffs as set out above

- All registration certificates and permits must be renewed annually. Excluded from this is temporary registration for special events, which is charged per day to a maximum of 15 days per year for a specific vendor. The normal registration fee of R510,00 (including VAT) will be charged should a vendor require a permit for more than 15 days per year.
- The tariff for premises that are liable to registration in respect of inspection of spray booth and issuing of spray permit as well as inspection of storage, handling and use of hazardous substances, and issuing of registration certificate, will be a single fee of R510,00 (including VAT), irrespective of the combination of items; provided that such combination applies to that specific erf and is under the same control.
 - If there are different divisions and or affiliates within a business and/or company situated on the same premises but each division and/or affiliate is managed separately, each division and/or affiliate is liable to separate registration.
- All monies are payable in advance.
All fees are also applicable to Council.
- All relevant application forms are available at the Emergency Services Department (Fire Brigade Services) and must be completed in full and where applicable, signed properly.

5. If certificates and/or spray/transport permits are refused, the applicant must take remedial steps within 14 days in order for the re-inspection to be free of charge and to ensure the issuing of the relevant registration certificate or permit. Failing this, the prescribed tariffs will again be payable in full.
6. Restoration of lapsed certificate (each year certificate has not been renewed) R250,00 plus current year registration fee

Ambulance Tariffs

Amendment of regulation 8 of the regulations

Regulation 8 of the regulations is hereby amended by –

- a) the substitution for sub-regulation (1) of the following sub-regulation:

"(1) Patient transport vehicle

Per 100km or part thereof, per patient, calculated from the point where the patient is collected to the destination.

Classification category		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		Total (VAT included) R
	UPFS code	Facility fee
HG	-	Exempted
HW	1410	194,00
H0	-	Free
H1	1410	10,00
H2	1410	30,00
PG	-	Exempted
P and PH	1410	271,00

- (2) by the substitution for sub-regulation (2) of the following sub-regulation:

"(2) Ambulance transport

Per 50 km or part thereof, per patient, calculated from the point where the patient is collected to the destination.

Classification category and service		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		Total (VAT included) R
	UPFS code	Facility fee
HG	-	Exempted
HW: Basic life support	1420	530,00
Intermediate life support	1430	716,00
Advanced life support	1440	1 189,00
H0	-	Free
H1: Basic life support	1420	25,00
Intermediate life support	1430	35,00
Advanced life support	1440	60,00
H2: Basic life support	1420	80,00
Intermediate life support	1430	105,00
Advanced life support	1440	180,00
PG	-	Exempted
P and PH: Basic life support	1420	742,00
Intermediate life support	1430	1 003,00
Advanced life support	1440"	1 667,00

- (3) by the substitution for sub-regulation (4) of the following sub-regulation:

"(4) Emergency standby service

Per hour or part thereof, calculated from the time of arrival at to the time of departure from the point of standby service.

Service	UPFS code	Facility fee	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			Total (VAT included) R
Emergency standby	1450	299,00	Professional fee
Additional charge for service provided by -			
General medical practitioner	1451		307,00
Specialist medical practitioner	1452		626,00
Nursing practitioner	1453		226,00
Basic life support practitioner	1455		123,00
Intermediate life support practitioner	1456		148,00
Advanced life support practitioner	1457"		336,00

(4) by the substitution for sub-regulation (5) of the following sub-regulation:

"(5) Medical rescue service

Per incident.

Classification category and service	UPFS code	Facility fee	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			Total (VAT included) R
HG: all services	-	Exempted	Exempted
HW: Rescue services	1460	567,00	
Additional charge for services by -			
General medical practitioner	1461		850,00
Specialist medical practitioner	1462		1 275,00
Nursing practitioner	1463		567,00
Allied health practitioner	1464		567,00
H0: All services	-	Free	Free
H1: Rescue services	1460	30,00	
Additional charge for services by -			
General medical practitioner	1461		40,00
Specialist medical practitioner	1462		65,00
Nursing practitioner	1463		30,00
Allied health practitioner	1464		30,00
H2: Rescue services		85,00	
Additional charge for services by -			
General medical practitioner	1461		125,00
Specialist medical practitioner	1462		190,00
Nursing practitioner	1463		85,00
Allied health practitioner	1464		85,00
PG: All services		Exempted	Exempted
P and PH: Rescue services	1460	794,00	
Additional charge for services by -			
General medical practitioner	1461		1 191,00
Specialist medical practitioner	1462		1 785,00
Nursing practitioner	1463		794,00
Basic life support practitioner	1465		121,00
Intermediate life support practitioner	1466		145,00
Advanced life support practitioner	1467		330,00
Emergency transport air services fixed wing	1470	7 306,00	
Emergency transport air services helicopter	1480	8 024,00	
Emergency services standby-Facility Fee	1490"	173,00	

Short title

These regulations shall be called the Revision of Uniform Patient Fee Schedule relating to Ambulances, 2011.

**FURNISHING OF INFORMATION AND RELATED SERVICES
SCHEDULE 10**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
1. Any certificate in terms of section 80(119) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939)	4,55
2. The issuing of any valuation certificate	9,15
3. Any certificate for the purposes of the Rent Control Act, 1976 (Act 80 of 1976)	1,50
4. Any written statement issued in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) as amended	
(a) Clearance advice	42,85
(b) Written statement	3,00
(c) Extension of clearance certificates	45,95
5. Publications and information documents:	
(a) Budget Office Publication (annual publication)	85,75
(b) Statistical tables (Pretoria municipal area), each:	
(i) Dwelling-houses per suburb	20,50
(ii) Population per suburb	14,20
(iii) Population per suburb (details)	18,95
(iv) List of flats (alphabetical) (additional pages included)	31,55
(v) List of flats (suburbs) (additional pages included) (summary)	31,55
(vi) Number of flat-units and blocks of flats per suburb (summary)	14,20
(vii) Number of houses, flat-units and population per suburb (summary)	20,50
(c) Valuation Roll information per township (format: Microsoft Excell on stiffy, CD or via e-mail)	
(i) Per record	0,05
(ii) Minimum charge per township	165,75
(d) Valuation Roll (electronic format)	
(i) For the first CD copy	2 129,50
(ii) For the next 4 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (2 nd to 5th copy)	1 064,25
(iii) For the next 5 CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (6 th to 10th copy)	851,40
(iv) For all further CD copies or right of use, per CD copy or right of use (11th and more copies)	532,75
(e) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Civil Engineering Works, 3rd ed 2005", each	140,00
(f) For the document "Standard Specifications for Municipal Electrical Engineering Works, First edition 2010", each	140,00
(i) More than 45 pages	19,70
(ii) More than 35 pages but less than 45 pages	14,75
(iii) More than 25 pages but less than 35 pages	11,45
(iv) Less than 25 pages	9,82
(g) Quotation documentation for quotations, non-refundable deposit per quotation document to be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	35,00
(h) Bid document for tenders, municipal property sales, non refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality before a document is issued to a prospective bidder, a minimum charge of	60,00
(i) Engineering and construction works contracts if external consultants prepare the documents. A non-refundable deposit per bid document be paid to the Municipality according to the budgeted value of the proposed works or class of contract, as stated below: Major contracts > R1 000 000,00 Minor contract < R1 000 000,00 > R500 000,00 Micro contracts < R500 000,00	620,00 370,00 250,00
(j) In cases where a bid was cancelled a free copy will be supplied to all bidders who bought documents previously for the cancelled bid	Free

(k)	Aktex search	
(i)	Per search	16,65
(ii)	Per printout	6,70
(iii)	Per unsuccessful search	6,70
(iv)	Title deed	78,90
6.	Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of any account rendered more than three months previously	4,70
7.	Any continuous search for information - per hour or part thereof	39,45
8.	Vehicle and pedestrian volume surveys for a 12-hour period:	
(a)	If information is already available, per survey	253,95
(b)	If a survey has to be specially undertaken, per survey	2 533,85
9.	In respect of the furnishing of information with road accidents	
(a)	Copy of AR	71,90
(b)	Compiling of investigation album	96,60
(c)	Per photo	57,30
(d)	Sketch plan	322,45
(e)	Plan	966,30
(f)	Technical Report	1 610,10
(g)	Technical Report (including photos and sketches)	4 024,85
(h)	Witness fee Magisterial Court, per hour	96,50
(i)	Witness fee High Court, per hour	161,20
(j)	Consultation fee, per hour	96,50
(k)	Statement	96,50
(l)	Photostats of Investigation Album, statements, sketches etc	1,50
(m)	Computerized accidents statistics	0,00
(i)	Initial basic tariff	12,80
(ii)	Additional pages for the same statistical search	0,75
10.	Other photos and colour transparencies:	
(a)	(i) Paper enlargements (photos):	
	Colour:	
	12 cm x 17 cm	24,60
	15 cm x 20 cm	26,10
	20 cm x 25 cm	36,85
	25 cm x 30 cm	67,60
	30 cm x 40 cm	89,15
	40 cm x 50 cm	113,80
	50 cm x 60 cm	153,80
	Black and white:	
	9 cm x 13 cm	6,10
	12 cm x 17 cm	20,00
	15 cm x 20 cm	26,10
	20 cm x 25 cm	32,25
	25 cm x 30 cm	43,00
	30 cm x 40 cm	80,05
	40 cm x 50 cm	126,20
	50 cm x 60 cm	166,10
	1 m x 1 m	589,35
	(ii) Sepia	18,45
	(iii) Machine prints (standard size):	
	9 cm x 13 cm	3,50
	10 cm x 15 cm	4,60
	13 cm x 13 cm	6,10
(b)	(i) Mounting of photos on cardboard (colour and black and white):	
	9 cm x 13 cm	15,35
	15 cm x 20 cm	15,35
	25 cm x 30 cm	20,00
	30 cm x 40 cm	24,60
	40 cm x 50 cm	30,70
	50 cm x 60 cm	33,85
	(ii) Printing on cardboard	43,00
(c)	Copying of black-and-white photos	40,00
(d)	Duplication of 35mm slides:	
	Colour	43,00
	Black-and-white	30,70
(e)	Hiring of transparencies:	
	Refundable deposit, per transparency	884,40
11.	Copies of or extracts from any minutes or the annual statement, or abstracts of the accounts of the Municipality and copies of the report of the auditors:	
(a)	Search fee	10,70
(b)	Per A4 size or part thereof	0,90

12. Photo copies made at Reprographic Services	
(a) Per A3 size	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,90
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,70
(b) Per A4 size	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,45
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,30
(c) Per A4 size (overtime basis)	
(i) 1 to 500 copies, per copy	0,65
(ii) 500 and more copies, per copy	0,60
13. Any set of by-laws, whether consolidated or annotated, or any amendment thereof, per page or in electronic format:	
Per A4 size	1,35
14. Mass-measuring bridge fees:	
(a) Per vehicle without load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	71,90
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	116,85
(b) Per vehicle with load	
(i) Light motor vehicle	71,90
(ii) Heavy motor vehicle	116,85
15. Postcards and publications for which provision has not been made elsewhere in this schedule:	
(a) Postcards (colour), each:	
(i) General: Melrose House	4,50
(ii) General: Information Bureau	2,95
(iii) Art Museum	8,95
(b) Postcards (black-and-white), each:	
(i) Melrose House	2,50
(ii) Art Museum	2,25
(c) Other publications:	
(i) Melrose House (booklet)	32,00
(ii) Melrose House colour pamphlet (glossy brochure)	8,50
(iii) Melrose House and Anglo Boer War	8,50
(v) Shops and offices in the southeastern suburbs"	198,40
(v) Proposed townships	27,60
(vi) Proclaimed townships	27,60
16. Any copy of a book, magazine, newspaper or any other information, by means of a coin-operated photocopier	
(a) Per A4 size	0,45
(b) Per A3 size	0,90
17. Copying of magnetic tapes and transcriptions	
(a) Dubbing of recorded proceedings per 60-minute cassette or part thereof	21,50
(b) Transcription of proceedings per A4 page or part thereof	32,25
18. Video and photo material of buildings on fire and car accidents (the applicant must provide the DVD or video tapes):	
(a) Recording, editing and copying video material, per 30 mins or part thereof	1 382,00
(b) Per photo	19,65
19. Debt collection: Recovery of administrative costs	
(a) Telephone costs	
(i) Local	21,45
(ii) National and cell networks	49,95
(b) Information: Credit Bureau	45,95
(c) Duplicate agreements	7,60
(d) Final demand : Letter from Credit Bureau	49,05
(e) Final demand : Arrear debt	22,95
(f) Legal steps	
(i) Company search	22,95
(ii) Letter to set aside a judgement	61,25
(iii) Letter to cancel an interdict	38,30
(iv) Detailed statement	44,75
20. Copy of integrated development plans : City wide and planning zones	
(a) Black-and-white : Per A4	0,55
Per A3	0,95
(b) Colour copies : Per A4	18,45
Per A3	36,85
Per A2	49,25
Per A1	80,05
Per A0	126,20

(c) Integrated development plans, spatial development plans and policies on CD format	123,05
21. Media on which cadastral data information is supplied:	
(a) Magnetic Media:	
(i) CD	22,60
(ii) DVD	30,20
(b) Vector Data of Tshwane	
(i) Vector data per MB	16,60
Minimum Fee	97,30
(ii) Vector data of Tshwane	12 938,40
(iii) Updates of previous cadastral information: Vector data	
Updates of previous Vector data:	
Six monthly updates	1 521,40
Annual updates	3 044,00
Raster Data:	
(i) Aerial Photography Mr. Sid (per tile)	121,20
(ii) Aerial Photography of Tshwane Municipal Area (all tiles)	15221,10
Contour Data @ R10/MB:	
(i) Tshwane Municipal area 1 metre contours (pixel correlated)	4931,70
(ii) Tshwane Municipal area 5 metre contours (pixel correlated)	989,00
(iii) Tshwane Municipal area 10 metre contours (pixel correlated)	486,50
(iv) Tshwane Municipal area 20 metre contours (pixel correlated)	242,60
(c) Publication:	
(i) Tshwane Wall Map - per sheet	227,70
(ii) Tshwane Locality Books (Per Region)	227,70
(iii) Aerial Photo Mosaic of Tshwane Municipal Area – per sheet	410,90
(iv) Tshwane Street Guide on CD	42,50
(d) Hard Copy Tariff :	
(i) Monochrome copies of Plans and prints supplied by client	
AO	20,50
A1	17,10
A2	13,10
A3	4,50
A4	1,70
(ii) Colour Photo copies of documents and prints supplied by client	
A0	98,30
A1	78,90
A2	49,10
A3	29,60
A4	22,90
(iii) Prints:	
>A0	
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Monochrome	
Bond	56,00
Film	115,50
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Colour Line	
Bond	75,40
High Quality Paper	136,20
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond	147,60
High Quality Paper	227,70
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	410,90
2000mm x 1120mm/990mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond	124,70
2000mm x 841mm: Monochrome	
Bond	51,50
2000mm x 841mm: Colour Line	
Bond	67,80
High Quality Paper	126,60
2000mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond	132,70
High Quality Paper	211,70
2000mm x 841mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	380,00
2000mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond	108,80
1500mm x 841mm: Monochrome	
Bond	45,70

1500mm x 841mm: Colour Line	
Bond	62,00
High Quality Paper	100,50
1500mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond	121,30
High Quality Paper	168,20
1500mm x 841mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	323,90
1500mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond	92,70
1250mm x 841mm: Monochrome	
Bond	41,10
1250mm x 841mm: Colour Line	
Bond	56,10
High Quality Paper	92,40
1250mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond	109,80
High Quality Paper	154,50
1250mm x 841mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	281,50
1250mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond	80,60
A0	
1189mm x 841mm: Monochrome	
Bond	37,70
Film	76,60
1189mm x 841mm: Colour Line	
Bond	60,60
High Quality Paper	90,40
1189mm x 841mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond	98,30
High Quality Paper	152,20
1189mm x 841mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	273,50
1189mm x 841mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond	83,50
A1	
841mm x 594mm: Monochrome	
Bond	29,60
Film	56,00
841mm x 594mm: Colour Line	
Bond	45,70
High Quality Paper	75,40
841mm x 594mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond	78,90
High Quality Paper	121,20
841mm x 594mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	218,50
841mm x 594mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond	60,60
A2	
594mm x 420mm: Monochrome	
Bond	22,90
Film	34,30
594mm x 420mm: Colour Line	
Bond	29,60
High Quality Paper	45,70
594mm x 420mm: Colour Full Flood	
Bond	49,10
High Quality Paper	75,40
594mm x 420mm: Photo Colour	
High Quality Paper	136,20
594mm x 420mm: Photo Monochrome	
Bond	37,70
A3	
420mm x 297mm: Monochrome	
Bond	11,40
Film	20,50

420mm x 297mm: Colour Line Bond	22,90
420mm x 297mm: Colour Full Flood Bond	29,60
High Quality Paper	45,70
420mm x 297mm: Photo Colour Bond	45,70
High Quality Paper	44,60
420mm x 297mm: Photo Monochrome Bond	22,90
A4	
297mm x 210mm: Monochrome Bond	6,70
Film	10,20
297mm x 210mm: Colour Line Bond	11,40
297mm x 210mm: Colour Full Flood Bond	22,90
High Quality Paper	29,60
297mm x 210mm: Photo Colour Bond	29,60
297mm x 210mm: Photo Monochrome Bond	11,40
(e) Specialized mapmaking, per hour	279,80
22. Placement of legal notices on notice boards	575,35
23. Levy in respect of dishonoured cheques and direct debit payments	164,65
24. Inspection or furnishing of information readily available in respect of:	
(a) The confirmation of a name or address or both of a person in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	35,20
(b) Duplicate of section 56 and 341 notices in terms of the Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act 93 of 1996)	32,05
25. Translation into the language of preference of the end user (African languages) per 100 words	415,55

**COMMUNITY LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES
SCHEDULE 11**

PRIVILEGES			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
1. Membership			
1.1 Residents			
Children 0-13 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Teenagers 14-18 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Adults 19-59 years	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
Senior Citizens 60 years and older, and Disabled persons (documentary proof required)	May borrow up to 6 items for 2 weeks		No charge
1.2 Non Residents			
They can enrol for membership, especially if they want to borrow books			No charge
2. Penalties			
2.1 Fines			
Items returned late	All types of items	per item per week or part of a week; maximum	1,50

2.2 Replacements			
Membership card	When original is lost		20,00
Magazines	Locally published and imported from overseas	local title	37,00
		overseas title; or a replacement copy of same title	75,00
Books and Audio visual material	Fiction		150,00
	Non fiction		265,00
	CDs/DVDs (new)		210,00
3. Information Services			
3.1 Reservation of Items			
Special requests	Any items from a Tshwane library	per item reserved	8,00
3.2 Inter Library Loans			
Provincial or National	Any items requested from another library in South Africa	Amount charged by the providing library, as regulated on national level	
3.3 Additional Items			
Any item	Borrowing additional items		7,00
4. Computer Services			
4.1 Internet and PC Use			
Internet searches; use of PC for private purposes	for 30 minutes		no charge
4.2 Scanning/ Saving / e-mail of information			
All info	per copy		3,00
4.3 Printing of information			
All info	black/white per page		3,00
	colour per page		8,00
4.4 Photos (Saving / printing / e-mail)			
	per photo		8,00
4.5 Infopacks			
	per page		3,00
5. Other Services If Available			
5.1 Faxes			
National	per page		5,00
International	per page		16,00
Receiving private documents per fax	per page		3,00
5.2 Photocopies			
A4 size black and white	per copy		0,50
A4 size colour	per copy		8,00
A3 size black and white	per copy		1,00
A3 size colour	per copy		16,00
5.3 Laminating			
Business cards	per card		5,00
A4 pages	per page		10,00
A3 pages	per page		20,00
5.4 Ringbinding			
1 - 50 pages			16,00
51 - 100 pages			32,00
5.5 Selling Of Items			
Books 2nd hand	per item		15,00
Books New	per item		30,00
Magazines	per item		4,00
6. Rental Of Facilities			
Activity - / Seminar Rooms / Auditoriums	per hour		80,00
	per day		350,00

CULTURE FACILITIES MUSEUMS AND RELATED MATTERS **SCHEDULE 12**

Saulsville Arena

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	per hour	155,00
06:00-18:00	per event	3 835,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	375,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per hour	305,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	450,00
	24:00 - 06:00	per hour	510,00
	08:00 - 24:00	per hour	5 478,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per event	5 478,00
	08:00 - 18:00	per hour	460,00
	18:00 - 24:00	per hour	510,00
		per hour	510,00
		per hour	610,00

Ramushu Hall, Atteridgeville

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
06:00-18:00	per hour	20,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	40,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Saturday	06:00-18:00	per hour	45,00
Saturday	18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00
Sunday	06:00-18:00	per hour	55,00

Pretoria City Hall

Cultural Function, Concert, Meetings (For a five-hour period)

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	270,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	460,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	200,00
Supper Hall	per hour	100,00
Council Chambers	per hour	45,00

Preparation and dismantling	per hour	35,00
Kitchen	per hour	435,00
Overtime after 00:00		560,00
Sound system		225,00
Hire of organ/ piano		240,00
Damage deposit		850,00

Sundays and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main Hall (excluding the gallery)	per hour	510,00
Main Hall (including the gallery)	per hour	670,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	425,00
Supper Hall	per hour	325,00
Council Chambers	per hour	265,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	265,00
Kitchen	per hour	670,00
Overtime after 00:00		785,00
Sound system		450,00
Hire of organ/ piano		470,00
Damage deposit		1 060,00

Dinner Type Functions

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	1 330,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	588,30
Supper Hall	per hour	460,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	85,00
Sound system		225,00
Damage deposit		850,00

Sundays and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main Hall	per hour	147,00
Pretorius Hall	per hour	820,00
Supper Hall	per hour	680,00
Preparation and dismantling	per hour	315,00
Sound system		340,00
Damage deposit		1 060,00

Makgoba Sebothoma Hall (Temba)

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main Hall		
06:00-18:00	per hour	27,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00
Kitchen	per booking	345,00
06:00 - 18:00		
18:00 - 06:00		

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00 18:00 - 16:00	per event per event	55,00 65,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00 18:00-06:00	per event per event	470,00 4 785,00
Kitchen		per booking per booking	80,00 80,00
06:00 - 18:00		per booking	345,00
18:00 - 06:00			

Solomon Mahlangu Ampitheatre

Mondays to Fridays

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour		30,00
18:00-06:00	per hour		55,00
Kitchen	per booking		371,00
06:00 - 18:00			
18:00 - 06:00			

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00 18:00 - 16:00	per event	55,00 70,00 510,00 5 480,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00 18:00-06:00		85,00 85,00
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 06:00	per booking	375,00

Suurman Community Hall

Mondays to Fridays

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour		30,00
18:00-06:00	per hour		55,00
Kitchen	per booking		345,00
06:00 - 18:00			
18:00 - 06:00			

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per event	55,00
	18:00 - 16:00		70,00
			470,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per hour	5 072,00
	18:00-06:00		80,00
			80,00
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	345,00
	18:00 - 06:00		

Winterveld CBD

Mondays to Fridays

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main Hall			
06:00-18:00	per hour		30,00
18:00-06:00	per hour		55,00
Kitchen	per booking		460,00
06:00 - 18:00			
18:00 - 06:00			

Weekends and Public Holidays: Main Hall

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Saturdays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per event	55,00
	18:00 - 16:00		70,00
			510,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	06:00-18:00	per hour	5 480,00
	18:00-06:00		85,00
			85,00
Kitchen	06:00 - 18:00	per booking	460,00
	18:00 - 06:00		

Commercial Events

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour		155,00
06:00 - 18:00	per event		3 840,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour		375,00

Centurion Auditorium

Mondays to Sundays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Auditorium	per hour	40,00 + 10%
Seminar Room 1	per hour	15,00 + 10%
Seminar Room 2	per hour	15,00 + 10%
Refundable Damage Deposit		

Weekends and Public Holidays

Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Auditorium		70,00
Seminar Room 1		30,00
Seminar Room 2		30,00

Mabopane Dance Hall

Mondays to Fridays

		With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Hour - Main Hall		
06:00-18:00	per hour	30,00
18:00-06:00	per hour	55,00
Kitchen		
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	460,00
18:00 - 06:00	per booking	460,00
Hour - Dance hall		
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	70,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	75,00

Weekends and Public Holidays

		With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main hall/boardroom		
Saturdays (Public holidays)	per event	55,00
06:00 - 18:00		70,00
18:00 - 06:00		510,00
Sundays (Public holidays)	per hour	
06:00 - 18:00		85,00
18:00 - 06:00		95,00
		375,00
Kitchen	per booking	
06:00 - 18:00	per booking	460,00
18:00 - 06:00		460,00

Commercial Events

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
06:00 - 18:00	per hour	154,00
06:00 - 18:00	per event	3 840,00
18:00 - 06:00	per hour	370,00

Museums

Melrose House Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	143,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	850,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 060,00
Site	per hour	180,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	850,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 060,00
Admission	per adult	9,00
	per child	6,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides.	
	Free entrance on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
Guided tours	per group (1-5) plus admission	100,00
	per group (6-20) plus admission	150,00
Victorian programme	per learner	15,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	70,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups	
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	15,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	70,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups	0,00
Toddler programme	per toddler	13,00
Filming/ Formal photographic interior session: Melrose House	per hour or	
	per day (08:00-16:00)	320,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	2 650,00
		2 650,00

Fort Klapperkop

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Hall	per hour	122,00
	per day (8:00-16:00)	605,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	815,00
Site	per hour	195,00
	per day (8:00-16:00)	915,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 130,00
Damage deposit/fee	per day	500,00
Cleaning deposit/fee	per hour	30,00
	per day	250,00
Paved area	per hour	64,00
	per day (08:00- 16:00)	390,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	600,00
Standing fee	per day	425,00

Admission	per adult	9,00
	per child	6,00
	Free entrance for pre-scholars and trainees' tour guides.	
	Free entrance / discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups.	
	Free entrance for visitors honouring family members whose names are inscribed on the war veterans' memorial.	
	Free entrance to the stable complex: Horse riding students and parents	
Guided tours	per group plus admission	100,00
Anglo Boer War programme	per learner	15,00
	Guided tour/demonstration per hour	70,00
	Discount on request for disadvantaged/ disabled groups	
Filming/ Formal photographic interior sessions: Fort Klapperkop	per hour or	320,00
	per day (08:00-16:00)	2 650,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	2 650,00

Pretoria Art Museum

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Henry Preiss Hall	per day (08:00-16:00)	742,00
	per day (16:00-00:00)	1 007,00
Kopanong Centre	per day	371,00
Admission	per adult	7,00
	per child	5,00
	Free admission for disadvantaged/ disabled groups on advance request	
Guided tours	plus admission	6,00
Outcomes Based Education		
Learning Experience	plus admission	17,00

Centurion Art Gallery

Gallery		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Exhibition Gallery	per exhibition for one month period.	530,00
	for two weeks	265,00
Council Commission on sales of artworks		22% per work of art

**SPORT AND RECREATION CENTERS AND RELATED SERVICES
SCHEDULE 13**

The following rentals for hiring per occasion are recommended for the following facilities:

1. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (A – BIG HALLS)

- 1.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre, Falala Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sport Centre, KT Motubatse Sport Centre, Soshanguve Block X, Temba Indoor Sports Hall

1.1.1 MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	25,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	45,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	67,00

1.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	72,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	53,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	92,00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	49,00

2. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (B – SMALLER HALLS)

2.1 Rethabile Community Hall, Mlambo Community Hall, Winterveld Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Temba Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Heuweloord Community Hall

i. MONDAYS TO THURSDAYS

	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	16,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	22,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	37,00

2.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	51,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	41,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	83,00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	24,00

2.1.3 LUKAS VD BERG COMMUNITY CENTRE

Day	Hour	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mon- Thur	Daily	461,00
Friday	Daily	822,00
Saturdays	Daily	1 158,00
Sundays	Daily	338,00
Public Holidays	Daily	1 158,00

2.1.4 HAMMANSKRAAL CC BRAAI AREA AND LAPA

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Damage deposit	556,50 1 060,00

3. RECREATIONAL AND SPORT CENTRES (C – SUB HALLS)

3.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Mamelodi Youth Centre, Ga- Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Rethabile Community Centre, Masupa Indoor Sport Hall, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Nelmapius Indoor Sports Centre

3.1.1 MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	13,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	19,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00

3.1.2 WEEK ENDS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS
(PUBLIC HOLIDAYS TO BE REGARDED AS SATURDAY)

Day	Hour		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Friday	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00
Saturdays	06:00 – 18:00	per hour	22,00
Saturdays	18:00 – 06:00	per hour	45,00
Sundays	06:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00

4. MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (A – BIG HALLS)

4.1 Atteridgeville Community Centre, Ikageng Community Centre, Stanza Bopape Community Centre, Mamelodi West Community Centre, Hammanskraal Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Mabopane Indoor Sport Centre, Mbolekwa Indoor Sport Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per month	40,00
2 hours per week	per month	77,00
3 hours per week	per month	121,00
4 hours per week	per month	162,00
5 hours per week	per month	202,00

4.2 MONTHLY TARIFFS FOR CLUBS AND ACTIVITY GROUPS (B-SMALLER HALLS)

4.2.1 Rethabile Community Centre, Mlambo Community Centre, Ga-Rankuwa Community Centre, Winterveld Community Centre, Falala Community Centre, Lucas vd Berg Community Centre

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
1 hour per week	per month	19,00
2 hours per week	per month	37,00
3 hours per week	per month	56,00
4 hours per week	per month	74,00
5 hours per week	per month	92,00

5. HOURLY TARIFFS FOR BOARDROOMS AND KITCHENS

For all the sport and recreation facilities in Tshwane:

MONDAYS TO FRIDAYS

Hours per week		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
06:00 – 12:00	per hour	13,00
12:00 – 18:00	per hour	19,00
18:00 – 06:00	per hour	25,00

6. EERSTERUST SPORT & RECREATION CENTRE

6.1 MAIN HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	730,00
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	2 000,00
Damage Deposit		1 000,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mon - Thurs	per hour	99,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays:	per hour	204,00

6.2 EXHIBITION HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS (only available for functions if the main hall is not in use)

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	178,00
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	522,00
Damage Deposit		1 000,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	68,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	134,00

7. 400 CONFERENCE HALL

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	06:00-18:00 or 18:00-24:00	315,00
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	676,00
Damage Deposit		1 000,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	150,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	297,00

Activity group	Gym Hall	Exhibition Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
				TOTAL (VAT included) R
Ballroom dancing	4 hours per week (off-peak)	4 hours per week	per month	500,00
Tae-Bo		4 hours per week	per month	500,00
Dancing			per month	200,00

8. EXHIBITION TUCK SHOP

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur	18:00 - 24:00	116,00
Fri-Sun & Public holidays	06:00-24:00	143,00

• HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mon - Thur 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	51,00
Fri - Sun & Public holidays 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	100,00

9. STADIUM HALL ,

HIRE FOR FUNCTIONS

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs	06:00 – 18:00 or 18:00 – 24:00	662,00
Fri – Sun & Public holidays	06:00 – 24:00	662,00
Damage Deposit		1 000,00

HIRE PER HOUR for not more than 4 hours at a time

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Mo – Thurs for meetings only. 16:00 – 24:00	per hour	68,00
Fri – Sun & Public holidays 06:00 – 12:00	per hour	76,00
12:00 – 16:00	per hour	99,00
16:00 – 24:00	per hour	134,00

10. CLUB RENDEZVOUS TARIFFS:

10.1 HALL HIRING – SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

Location	Day	Time		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
				TOTAL (VAT included) R
Small hall	Fridays	-		983,00
Small hall	Saturday	-		1 187,00
Small hall	Preparation fees	-		540,00
Small hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	37,00
Small hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	82,00
Big hall	Fridays	-		1 809,00
Big hall	Saturdays	-		2 379,00
Big hall	Preparation fees	-		753,00
Big hall	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	97,00
Big hall	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	236,00
Board room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00	per hour	44,00
Board room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00	per hour	69,00
Board room	Saturdays	-		48,00
Board room	Sundays	-	per hour up to	475,00
Board room	Sundays	-		310,00
Activity room	Weekdays	08:00 – 17:00		54,00
Activity room	Weekdays	17:00 – 20:00		96,00
Activity room	Fridays	-		622,00
Activity room	Saturdays	-		96,00
Activity room	Sundays	-	per hour up to	961,00
Activity room	Sundays	-		526,00
Damage Deposit				1 080,00

10.2 ACTIVITY GROUPS

Location	Time		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Big hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	67,00
Big hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	195,00
Small hall	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	35,00
Small hall	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	67,00
Activity room & Board room	08:00 – 17:00	per month for 1 hour per week	30,00
Activity room & Board room	17:00 – 20:00	per month for 1 hour per week	51,00

10.3 SPECIAL TARIFFS

This tariff is only used for churches and Coolbox Dance that is regular users of the facility and booked a year in advance

Location	Lessee	Days used		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
				TOTAL (VAT included) R
Big hall	Jesus Alive Church	Every Sunday	per month	458,00
Big hall	Coolbox Dance	Every second Friday	per day used	748,00

11. SILVERTON RECREATION CENTRE

HALL HIRINGS FOR BIG HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
TARIFF PER DAY			
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1 514,00
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday		900,00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		159,00
Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1 274,00
Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursday		1 274,00
Deposit per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		n/a

HALL HIRINGS FOR SIDE HALL

*If the client needs the Friday before a function for preparations, it cost them an additional R150,00 to use the hall from Friday 12:00.

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
TARIFF PER DAY			
Tariff per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1 115,00
Tariff per hiring	Mondays - Thursday		797,00
Tariff per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		159,00
Deposit per hiring	Fridays or Saturdays		1 274,00
Deposit per hiring	Mondays - Thursday		1 274,00
Deposit per hiring	* Friday adding to a Saturday Hall hiring		n/a

Activity group	Main Hall	Side Hall		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
				TOTAL (VAT included) R
Dance Studio	4 hours per week	12 hours per week	per month	540,00
Modeling			per month	349,80
Weigh Less		4 hours per week	per month	509,85
Badminton	4 hours per week		per hour	90,00
Agallia Ministries			per month	690,00
Computer centre				525,00
Gemeente van die	2 hours per week			
Verbondsvolk			per hour	56,00
Ballet	2 hours per week		per month	195,00

12. REFILWE / RAYTON / ONVERWACHT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	600,00
Residents		400,00
Non-residents		750,00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	400,00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		400,00
Hall cleaning		600,00
Tables (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per table	50,00
Chairs (if available, only if hall is rented)	Per chair	10,00
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	300,00
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	150,00

13. ROODEPLAAT

Activity group		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Deposit per lease period	08:00 - 24:00	600,00
Residents		400,00
Non-residents		750,00
Additional time required for the purpose or preparation or cleaning per hour or part thereof	24:00 - 02:00	200,00
Change, postponements or cancellation of reservation		200,00
Hall cleaning		300,00
Hall rental - Renting the hall for regular use for the purpose of Aerobics instruction, dancing lessons or other daily social interaction	Per day	300,00
Hall rental churches for religious purposes, schools for scholastic purposes	Per day	250,00

14. CENTRAL SPORT CENTRE

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Rental Sport Clubs		Monday - Thursday, two periods per week, per month	400,00
		Per period	50,00
		Per month	50,00
Bays - rental Sport Clubs only			
Rental - functions / social gatherings at Sport Centre Hall			500,00
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee			100,00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	500,00
		For one day of part thereof	750,00
Deposit		For two days or more	1 500,00
Deposit			Free of charge
Official functions of the Council			
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			100,00
Rental	Weekends only	Per day or part thereof	750,00
		For one day of part thereof	1 000,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 000,00
Deposit			

15. DIE LAPA

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee			100,00
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	400,00
Rental	Friday of Saturday	Per day or part thereof	500,00
		For one day of part thereof	500,00
Deposit		For two days or more	1 500,00
Deposit			Free of charge
Official functions of the Council			
COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			100,00
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	750,00
Rental	Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1 000,00
		For one day of part thereof	1 000,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 000,00
Deposit			

16. ZITHOBENI, REHTABISENG, EKANGALA AND MASAKANE COMMUNITY CENTRE (EKANGALA "F")

Activity group			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
PRIVATE FUNCTIONS			
Non refundable Application fee			100,00
Rental		Per day or part thereof	150,00
Deposit			500,00
Official functions of the Council			Free of charge

COMMUNITY FUNCTIONS (MASS)			
Non refundable Application fee			100,00
Rental	Sunday to Thursday	Per day or part thereof	750,00
Rental	Friday or Saturday	Per day or part thereof	1 000,00
Deposit		For one day of part thereof	1 000,00
Deposit		For two days or more	2 000,00

17. GROUP ACTIVITY ROOM AT BRONKHORTSTSPRUIT LIBRARY

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
Activity group		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Non refundable Application fee		100,00
Rental	Per day or part thereof	50,00
Deposit		50,00

18. COMMERCIAL ENTERTAINMENT

This relates to all events presented at the facilities where bands, deejays, music or other entertainment is to take place and where an entrance fee will be charged.

Strict control measures will be put in place to ensure the safety of patrons as well as to ensure that there is no damage to the facility. These include:

1. Approval in writing has to be provided from the Metro Police
2. Where applicable a valid liquor licence needs to be provided.
3. Proof in writing of additional security from a reputable security service provider.
4. Compliance certificates in the case of temporary structures, special lighting and crowd barriers

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Rental		6 042,00
Damage Deposit		12 84,00

19. DISCOUNT

Discount and free use of facilities will be granted subject to the approved Council resolution or on receipt of a written directive from the relevant ED, SED or MMC of the SRAC department.

20. BOOKINGS

To book a hall, the following procedures must be followed:

- A 50% deposit must be paid on the day of the booking.
- Two weeks before the function the balance of the total amount owing must be paid.

21. CANCELLATION OF BOOKINGS

To cancel a booking, the following procedures must be followed:

- Written notice must be handed in or forwarded to the specific facility at least two (2) weeks prior to the function
- If written notice is not received two (2) weeks in advance, the deposit will be forfeited.
- If no notice is received, the client will forfeit the total amount due to loss of income for council.

22. DAMAGE DEPOSITS:

No bookings will take place without payment of a damage deposit.

SPORT FACILITIES SCHEDULE 14

A UNIFIED TARIFF STRUCTURE FOR SPORTS FACILITIES OF THE CITY OF TSHWANE METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

THE STRUCTURE OF THE TARIFFS FOR THE SPORT FACILITIES IS DIVIDED INTO VARIOUS OPTIONS, NAMELY:

SCHEME A:	STADIUMS
SCHEME B:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY
SCHEME C:	ANNUAL RENTAL
SCHEME D:	SEASONAL RENTAL
SCHEME F:	SELF MAINTENANCE WITH NO SUBSIDY
PAY FOR PLAY:	OCCASIONAL USE
PAY FOR PLAY:	ANNUAL TARIFFS

DETAILS OF THE SPECIFICS APPLICABLE TO EACH OF THE OPTIONS ARE INCLUDED IN THE DRAFT LEASE AGREEMENTS WHICH WILL SERVE AS A GUIDLINE IN THE NEGOTIATIONS WITH THE INDIVIDUAL CLUBS.

SCHEME A: STADIUMS

SPORTING CODES	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
All sport types conducive to identified stadiums No lease agreements applicable Individual tariffs for stadiums are subject to negotiation with specific users. Concerts will not be considered at the stadiums. The payment for the use of office space at the stadiums will be determined at a market related rate by Property Valuation Services National, International or Professional Sport: Rental, per day or part of a day with a minimum of Damage deposit Cleaning fee Professional training sessions Political meetings: Rental, per day or part of a day Damage deposit Cleaning fee Churches: Rental, per day or part of a day Damage deposit Cleaning fee Schools athletics: Grass athletics tracks (per day or part of a day) Rental: Primary Schools Combined Schools Secondary Schools Damage deposit Marking fee Amateur soccer clubs: Rental Marking fee Damage deposit	10% of gate money 4 778,00 15 928,00 2 389,00 1 208,00 6 371,00 15 928,00 2 389,00 4 778,00 3 981,00 2 389,00 477,00 558,00 638,00 1 274,00 318,00 477,00 240,00 1 274,00

SCHEME B (SELF MAINTENANCE WITH A SUBSIDY)

Sporting Codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Tennis	per court per year	5 620,00
Basketball	per court per year	4 880,00
Netball/Korfbal	per court per year	4 183,00
Cricket	per field per year	16 673,00

Sporting Codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Rugby	per field per year	14 122,00
Soccer	per field per year	13 742,00
Baseball	per diamond per year	6 326,00
Softball	per diamond per year	6 326,00
Hockey	per field per year	6 326,00
Jukskei	per pit per year	1 077,00
Bowls	per green per year	25 255,00
Squash	per court per year	2 177,00
The clubs are liable for the payment of an R610,00 (excluding VAT) per year administration fee, which will also be subject to a CPIX related annual increase.		

SCHEME C AND D: ANNUAL AND SEASONAL RENTAL

To ensure access for the community to the scheme C and D facilities, the following clause is specifically included in the lease agreement:

"The club is required to make provision for access to the facilities by members of the community who do not wish to register for league level membership. This should be in the form of a social or off-peak membership, and the membership fee applicable should reflect the reduced level of participation. No person may unreasonably be refused membership of the club."

Sporting Codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
KORFBALL	per court per year	2 071,00
NETBALL	per court per year	2 071,00
TENNIS	per court per year	2 389,00
VOLLEYBALL	per court per year	2 071,00
BASKETBALL / HANDBALL	per court per year	2 071,00
ATHLETICS		No annual rental fee applicable
BASEBALL (JUNIORS)	per diamond per year	3 186,00
BASEBALL (SENIORS)	per diamond per year	3 186,00
HOCKEY	per field per year	3 186,00
INTERNATIONAL KORFBALL	or a rugby field size per year	4 778,00
JUKSKEI	per pit per year	399,00
CRICKET	<u>Cement Pitch:</u> per field per year	3 688,00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u> per field per year	5 162,00
BOWLS	per green per year	9 557,00
RUGBY	per field per year	5 096,00
SOFTBALL	per diamond per year	3 186,00
SQUASH	per court per year	2 889,00
SOCCER	per field per year	5 096,00

The reason for two schemes being specified above is that certain facilities are utilised by more than 1 code during different times of the year. The scheme D option limits access to the club to the season within the year when their code is engaged in league activities. This is usually only applicable when cricket and rugby clubs utilise the same grounds and the option will only be used in these cases..

SCHEME F

Category	Facility	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
ALL CODES AND CLUBHOUSES	per facility per year administration fee	797,00

Category	Facility	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
	CPIX related increase in the administration fee	
This option is applicable to a variety of facilities including sport grounds used by individuals for non league and commercial activities. The lessee is responsible for the payment of all services on the facility, as well as all maintenance and upgrading. Any investment in upgrading or improvements made to the facility will not be reimbursed to the club after expiry or cancellation of the lease. It is also the ideal option for sports where only a building is needed for a clubhouse, and no sport grounds are included. Examples would be Racing Pigeon Clubs, marathon clubs and other similar activities.		

PAY FOR PLAY: OCCASIONAL USE

A number of sporting codes are not suited to a full time lease agreement, and in some cases the circumstances make the allocation of a specific facility to one user group impractical. For these facilities and codes a tariff structure has been devised whereby an applicant can make use of a facility after paying a daily rate. The rate charged includes a marking fee for grass surfaces where this is applicable. The fee is for league standard facilities, and informal facilities are not subject to a rental fee.

Category	Facility	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Athletics		Marking fee/field preparation 318,00 Matches/events 318,00
Tennis	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation n/a Matches/events 318,00
Soccer professional games		Matches/events 6 100,00
Soccer Vodacom league		Marking fee/field preparation 318,00 Matches/events 300,00 Training per annum 2 280,00
Soccer	per facility	Matches/events 240,00 318,00
Softball		Marking fee/field preparation 240,00 Matches/events 318,00
Baseball		Marking fee/field preparation 240,00 Matches/events 318,00
Hockey	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation 240,00 Matches/events 318,00
Jukskei	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation n/a Matches/events 318,00
Bowls	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation n/a Matches/events 318,00
Volleyball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation n/a Matches/events 318,00
Basketball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation n/a Matches/events 318,00
Netball	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation n/a Matches/events 318,00
Korfbal	per facility	Marking fee/field preparation n/a Matches/events 318,00
Tenniquoit		Marking fee/field preparation n/a Matches/events 3 183,15
Cricket	per field	Marking fee/field preparation 318,00 Matches/events 318,00
Rugby	per field	Marking fee/field preparation 240,00 Matches/events 318,00

PAY-FOR-PLAY: ANNUAL TARIFFS

An annual tariff that will cater for individuals, clubs and schools wishing to use facilities on a regular basis, but not being willing to enter into a lease agreement for a specific facility, or the facility in question not being considered conducive to the granting of a lease. This will ensure maximum use of the facilities while still maintaining control over the facilities by the Sport and Recreation officials in the area. All coordination for the use of the facilities by these groups and individuals will be the responsibility of the Sport and Recreation officer with the inputs of the Local Sport Council. It will cater for clubs and schools wishing to use facilities for training purposes as well as for individuals who would like to use facilities on an ad-hoc basis. A membership card system will be put in place where applicable to ensure effective access control.

Category	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
SCHOLARS AND STUDENTS	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	16,00
DISABLED PERSONS	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement	per annum	32,00
SENIOR CITIZENS	1 designated facility	per annum (a time allocation will be done dependant on the demand for the facility)	319,00
INDIVIDUALS			
SPORT CLUBS			
SCHOOLS	All facilities not subject to a lease agreement (grass athletics surfaces)	per annum (excludes marking fees, training purposes only, subject to availability)	797,00
This arrangement is specifically aimed at groups and individuals utilizing facilities for training purposes, and does not include marking.			

FLOODLIGHTS

The use of floodlights for practice or match purposes is subject to pre-payment and is based on the quality of the lights at the facility. The floodlights are grouped in class 1, 2 or 3 with the highest level being class 1, which is only available at a few of the larger sport stadiums, the second level being league level lighting and the lowest, class 3 being for training lights.

Class	Facility		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Class 1	Pilditch Stadium	per hour	112,00
	Caledonian Stadium	per soccer or rugby game	240,00
	Eersterust Stadium		
Class 2	Super Stadium		
	Giant Stadium		
Class 3	Laudium Stadium	per hour	56,00
	Stanza Bopape	per game	111,00
Class 3	All other facilities with floodlights	per hour	40,00
		per game	81,00
The classification of the quality of lighting on the different grounds are subject to change as improvements are made to the facilities, and the tariff to be charged at facilities can be adjusted when this occurs.			

SPORT HALLS

A few codes in the City make use of halls specifically designed for sport. These are often multi-million rand facilities and where management is of the opinion that they do not fall within one of the above categories, the property valuation division will be requested to determine a market related rental for the facility.

The management of the Sport and Recreation Division will then make a recommendation to the departmental management on the degree of subsidisation to be applicable to the specific facility. Factors to be taken into account will include the income generating potential of the facility and the degree to which commercial exploitation of the facility will be allowed.

A lease agreement will be drawn up for these facilities taking into account the specifics of the facility and the situation. The responsibilities applicable to each party will be individually negotiated within the broader framework of the other lease options.

KORFBALL PARK

Event	Rental	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main Hall for functions	Mondays to Thursdays	817,00
	Fri - Sun & public Holidays	2 572,00
	Damage Deposit	1 060,00
Hall hire for annual Sport Groups	Per hour	40,00
Kitchen & Kiosk	Hourly for activity groups	25,00
	daily for events	240,00
KORFBALL	For normal league purposes only. No events weekdays	per court per year per hour 2 071,00 40,00
NETBALL	For normal league purposes only. No events weekdays	per court per year per hour 2 071,00
Court hire	floodlights	per hour full day per match per month per month 40,00 1 272,00 240,00 286,00 2 290,00
Sports days		
Office rental		
Entertainment area		

PILDITCH RENTAL FEES

Event	Rental	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Schools	- Refundable damage deposit	per event 3 981,00
	- Rental: Primary Schools	per day 797,00
	Combined Schools	per day 1 035,00
	Secondary Schools	per day 1 274,00
Floodlights	- Professional sports / TV Coverage	per day 797,00
	- Provincial sporting events	per day 477,00
	- Training, sport clubs, schools, etc.	per game / per hour 240,00 119,00
VIP Room (Pilditch Stadium)	RENTAL	per day 797,00
	RENTAL PER HOUR	per hour 61,00
	preparation fee	per occasion 500,00
	- Refundable Damage Deposit	1 180,00
PA System	- Rental	159,00
	- Refundable Damage	797,00

Event	Rental		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
Electrical Timing	Deposit		797,00
	- Rental		1 592,00
	- Deposit		1 208,00
Professional soccer team training			
Kitchen		per occasion	212,00
Kiosks	Rental	per event	376,00
Vendors	With Branding eg. Chip n Dip, Chipstix, Minimelts	per event	376,00
	Street vendors eg. Nestle motor bikes	per person per event	226,00
Vendors	No electricity on grass area		226,00
Vendors	Annual membership	per person per year 15 years and older	50,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year younger than 15	30,00

ATTERIDGEVILLE SUPER STADIUM

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental		5 000,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1 060,00
PA System	Rental		1 200,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00
Big Screen	Rental		1 800,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00
Hospitality suites	Rental small		3 500,00
	Rental large		4 000,00
	Deposit		1 060,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		240,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year 15 years and older	50,00
Individual members	Annual membership	per person per year younger than 15	30,00

H M PITJE STADIUM

			With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
			TOTAL (VAT included) R
VIP Room	Rental		5000,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		1060,00
PA System	Rental		1200,00
	Refundable Damage Deposit		797,00
Hospitality suites	Rental small		3500,00
	Rental large		4000,00
	Deposit		1060,00
Kiosks and licensed vendors	Rental		240,00

EERSTERUST STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Stadium Hall	Rental	613,00
Kiosks	Refundable Damage Deposit	1 113,00
	Rental	209,00

LAUDIUM STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	240,00

TEMBA STADIUM

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Kiosks	Rental	240,00
	Deposit	0,00

LEAGUE SPORT FACILITIES

Sporting codes		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
KORFBALL	per court per year	2 071,00
NETBALL	per court per year	2 071,00
TENNIQUOITS	per court per year	2 071,00
TENNIS	per court per year	2 389,00
VOLLEYBALL	per court per year	2 071,00
BASKETBALL / HANDBALL	per court per year	2 071,00
ATHLETICS		No annual rental fee applicable
BASEBALL (JUNIORS)	per diamond per year	3 186,00
BASEBALL (SENIORS)	per diamond per year	3 186,00
HOCKEY	per field per year	3 186,00
INTERNATIONAL KORFBALL	or a rugby field size per year	4 778,00
JUKSKEI	per pit per year	399,00
CRICKET	<u>Cement Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	3 687,00
	<u>Turf Pitch:</u>	
	per field per year	5 162,20
BOWLS	per green per year	9 557,00
RUGBY	per field per year	5 096,00
SOFTBALL	per diamond per year	3 186,00
SOCCER	per field per year	5 097,00

The above is applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club which are required for league purposes, but are not conducive for lease on a permanent basis

**SERVICES RENDERED BY THE HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE 15**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	Total (VAT included) R
Tuberculosis X-Ray Services	
Services per hour	495,83
Per Kilometer	2,92
Students and Primary Health Care Short Courses	
1. Sexually Transmitted Infections	456,65
2. Three-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	456,65
3. Ten-day HIV/AIDS Counselling	1 141,60
4. Tuberculosis	456,65
5. Expanded Programme on Immunisation	456,65
6. Reproductive Health	456,65
Environmental Health Services	
1. Re-issuing of certificate to food premises	456,65
2. Issuing of an export certificate for foodstuffs	456,65
3. Sampling and analysis of water on request – microbiological	928,50
4. Sampling and analysis of water on request – chemical	1 293,80
5. Issuing of a certificate to conduct a child care service	456,65
6. Issuing a certificate to conduct a home for the aged	456,65
7. Issuing of health certificates for tender purposes	456,65
8. Issuing of certificates for funeral undertakers	456,65
9. Issuing of destruction of food certification (letter) on request	456,65
Community Development and Empowerment	
1. Pre-School Fees	120,00

**BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED MATTERS
SCHEDULE 16**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Part A	
Examination and approval of building plans:	
1. The tariff for the examination and approval of building plans for all buildings, including outbuildings, covered stoeps (patio), verandas and car-ports:	
(a) For New buildings: Per m ² or part thereof	10,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 400,00
(b) For Additions:	Per m ² or part thereof 10,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 400,00
(c) For Alterations	per application 400,00
(d) For Amended plans (with no additional area)	per application 400,00
(e) For Amended plans: Per m ² or part thereof (with additional area)	10,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 400,00
(f) For New Proposals/Re-Design: Per m ² or part thereof	Per m ² or part thereof 10,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 400,00
(g) For the Renewal of plans where the approval of such plan has lapsed in terms of Section 7(4) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application 400,00
	per application

(h) For tenant/shop layouts:	per application	400,00
(i) For open-sided fabric covered shelters for cars, caravans or boats:	per application	400,00
(j) For Low Cost Housing Projects by or on behalf of a State Department or The City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		No Fee
(k) For Projects by a State Department on property owned by the State for State purposes:	Per m ² or part thereof	4,00 or as motivated by the General Director of such State Department for exemption of fees subject to the approval by the City Manager or Strategic Executive Director: City Planning, Development and Regional Services
Subject to a minimum levy of		400,00
(l) For Projects by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality		No Fee
Subject to a minimum levy of		400,00
(m) For the consideration of an application to use a building or part of a building before the certificate of occupancy has been issued, as contemplated in Section 14(1A) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended:	Per m ² or part thereof	5,00
Subject to a minimum levy of	per application	400,00
(n) For the consideration of an application to demolish or cause or permit to demolish a building or part of a building as contemplated in Regulation E1(1) of the National Building Regulations:	per application	400,00
(o) For the authorization to carry out minor building work as contemplated in Section 13 of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 (Act 103 of 1977), as amended	per application	400,00
(p) For the installation of fuel pumps, fuel storage tanks and/or gas installations:	per application	400,00
(q) For the erection antennae:	per application	400,00
(r) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection and use of Tents for Events and/or Functions (Temporary Buildings), as contemplated in Regulation A23(1) of the National Building Regulations (each individual structure will be considered as a separate application):		
(i) 0m ² - 500m ²	per application	400,00
(ii) 501m ² and over:	Per m ² or part thereof	5,00
Subject to a minimum levy of		400,00
(s) For the consideration of an application to proceed with the erection of hoardings	per application	400,00
2. The minimum charges payable for any examination or approval shall be:		400,00
3. In calculating any area referred to herein, the total dimensions of the building at each story, excluding the area of an external staircase, chimney breast, buttress, eaves projection to a maximum of 1 m and other projections, shall be taken into account, provided that basement floors, mezzanine floors and galleries shall be calculated as separate floor levels.		
4. The area of any work as referred to herein, shall be determined by the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and such determination shall be final.		
Part B		

Other than those for the examination and approval of building plans:		
1. The tariff payable for other than those for the examination and approval of building plans, shall be as follows:		
(a) For a re-inspection, owing to defective work or any negligence on the part of the applicant, or if it is found that the building work is not ready for the inspection after such an inspection has been requested: In respect of each re-inspection		200,00

OUTDOOR ADVERTISING SCHEDULE 17

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Consultation Fee Sign classes where an Environmental Impact Assessment is required prior to adjudication (inspection fee included in this regard)		1 643,00
Inspection Fee Applicable in the case where an Environmental Impact Assessment is not required		954,00
Application Fee Signs $\geq 18\text{m}^2$ measured to ground level		110,00
Application Fee Signs $< 18\text{m}^2$ measured to ground level		70,00
Application Fee Surface area of aerial signs	per m^2	130,00
Application Fee Banners placed for the display of events	per banner	413,40
Application Fee Construction Site Signs	per street front	33 000,00
Application Fee Building Wrap Signs	per elevation of building	24 380,00
Building Plan Fee Where required	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Height Relaxation Fee Signs exceeding the prescribed height as described in Town Planning Scheme, Bylaws or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Building Line Relaxation Fee Signs encroaching the building line as defined in Town Planning Scheme or approved Zoning of premises	As per approved tariffs of Building Control	
Advertising Content Renewal Fee Change of advertising content of a sign	per m^2 of total sign area only per display	35,00
Free- standing security signs at suburb entrances (no inspection fee)	per sign	450,00
Posters Display of posters per 14 day period	per poster displayed as per prescribed period	15,00
Seizure, Confiscation Of Signs Signs $\geq 18\text{m}^2$ in total area	per sign	6 826,40
Signs $< 18\text{m}^2$ in total area	per sign	2 734,80
Seizure of posters (including estate agent show house boards and auction posters) Leaflets, pamphlets and handbills	per poster per sign	678,40 13,75
Registration Of Estate Agent For the display of show boards only (per specified period as promulgated in bylaws of CoT)	per calendar year	11 200,00

Tshwane Bus Services: Advertising on Tshwane buses

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Single Decker buses:		
Back advertising	per bus per month	424,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	1 500,00
Double Decker buses:		
Back advertising	per bus per month	636,00
Full bus advertising	per bus per month	3 500,00
<p>Note:</p> <p>In reference to advertising on busses, the prices exclude the price of installation, removal and re-branding which will be for the account of the advertiser.</p> <p>In the case of sign types that have been awarded in terms of tenders, the pricing in the agreements signed by both parties is applicable.</p>		

**ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
SCHEDULE 18**

The Manager: Nature Conservation and Resorts or his proxy may, at the written request of organisations or Groups, grant a discount, or if a discount has been specified, that specific discount, on all items in Part A.

PART A

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
A.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT HILLCREST SWIMMING BATH (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)	
1.	Summer season	
A	(01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50
1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools	
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)	3,00
b	School season tickets	
b.1	School season ticket (per child or adult not swimming but visiting with trainer/child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)	62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays) (08:00 - 14:00)	400,00

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 4 children monthly tickets	
1.4.1	50m swimming bath (no 25m bath available at Hillcrest)	500,00
1.4.2	One hour coaching per day, per lane	40,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
2.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
2.2	Winter monthly ticket	
a	Adults (per person)	150,00
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)	75,00
2.2.1	Winter coaching fee	
a	Per lane per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) + 2 children monthly tickets	620,00
b	One hour coaching per day, per lane	50,00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes). Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.	
3.1	Weekdays	
a	Per morning Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)	per hour or part thereof 94,00
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Mondays to Thursdays	per hour or part thereof 116,00
c	Per evening (18:00 - 22:00) Mondays to Thursdays	per hour or part thereof 170,00
3.2	Weekends	
a	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof 127,00
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof 155,00
c	Per evening (18:00 - 24:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof 213,00
4.1	Squash court	per ½ hour 8,00
a	Per court (Mondays - Sundays (08:00 - 20:00)	
4.2	Club house - lifesaving	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	
B.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DE JONGH DIVING CENTRE (DIVING CENTRE, HEATED DURING WINTER MONTHS, DIVING BOARDS, HOT TUB)	
1.	Summer season (01 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)	
1.1	Charge per day	
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)	10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)	5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)	3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years	Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets	
1.2.1	Adults (per person)	
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)	370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)	185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)	92,50

1.2.2	Children of school-going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		50,00
2.	Winter season (1 April to 31 August - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
2.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		Free of charge
2.2	Winter monthly ticket		5,00
a	Adults (per person)		
b	Children, pensioners and disabled persons (per person)		150,00
3.	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons) (All galas + training purposes): Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.		75,00
3.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	94,00
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Mondays to Thursdays	per hour or part thereof	116,00
c	Per evening (18:00 - 22:00) Mondays to Thursdays	per hour or part thereof	170,00
3.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof	127,00
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof	155,00
c	Per evening (18:00 - 24:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof	213,00
d	Club house - diving Mondays - Fridays		280,00
C.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT EERSTERUST, TJAART VAN VUUREN AND LAUDIUM SWIMMING BATHS (OLYMPIC SIZE SWIMMING POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, SPLASH POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, KIOSK)		
1.	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		5,00
1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		92,50
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		50,00

1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)		3,00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays 08:00 - 14:00)		400,00
1.4	One hour coaching fee, per lane, per day (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours) 50m swimming bath (no 25m swimming bath at Laudium and Eersterust)		
1.4.1	+ 4x monthly tickets		500,00
2.	Swimming Bath at Eersterust Gymnasium		
2.1	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		
a	Adult		57,00
b	Child		46,00
2.2	Charges in respect of water sports activities: (All galas + training purposes) Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.		
2.2.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning Mondays to Thursdays (08:00 - 13:00)	per hour or part thereof	94,00
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Mondays to Thursdays	per hour or part thereof	116,00
c	Per evening (18:00 - 22:00) Mondays to Thursdays	per hour or part thereof	170,00
2.2.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof	127,00
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof	155,00
c	Per evening (18:00 - 24:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof	213,00
3.	Swimming pool halls		
a	Per day (08:00 - 22:00)		285,00
b	Per hour (08:00 - 22:00)		28,50
c	Per month (3 days a week) 18:00 - 20:00		275,00
d	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		500,00
4.	Squash Courts		
a	Per court (Mondays to Sunday [08:00 - 22:00])	per ½ hour	8,00
D.	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSION FEES AT DEON MALHERBE, SUNNYSIDE SOSHANGUVE, PRETORIA NORTH, LES MARAIS, TEMBA SWIMMING POOL AND GERT VAN SCHALKWYK, KUNGWINI, ZITUBENI SWIMMING BATHS (25 METER SWIMMING POOL, ABLUTION FACILITIES, SPLASH POOL, CHILDREN'S PLAY EQUIPMENT, KIOSK):		
1.	(Kungwini swimming bath was not open to the public for the last 12 months. Zitubeni swimming bath was privatised and also not open to the public for the last 12 months and no tariff structure is available)		
1.1	Summer season (1 September to 31 March or as close thereto as possible - exact opening and closing dates are determined by the Deputy Director: Swimming Baths)		
1.1	Charge per day		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		10,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		5,00
c	Pre-school children, 2 - 6 years (per child)		3,00
d	Pre-school children, 0 - 2 years		Free of charge
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		5,00

1.2	Season and monthly tickets		
1.2.1	Adults (per person)		
a	Ordinary season (1 Sept - 31 March)		370,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		185,00
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		92,50
1.2.2	Children of school going age, pensioners, disabled persons (per person)		
a	Ordinary season 1 Sept - 31 March)		185,00
b	Half season (1 Sept - 15 Dec or 16 Dec - 31 March)		92,50
c	Monthly ticket (31 days from date of purchase)		50,00
1.3	Admission fee for schools		
a	Scholars from any school, in classes and accompanied by a teacher, on weekdays between 08:00 and closing time (per child)		3,00
b	School season tickets		
b.1	School season ticket (per child) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		62,00
b.2	School season ticket (per school) (per month) (only Mondays to Fridays during school quarters, excluding public holidays)		400,00
b.3	Mondays to Fridays during school only for Learn to swim and development training		20,00
1.4	Summer coaching fee, per lane, per month (Mondays to Fridays), one hour's coaching per day (20 hours)		
1.4.4	25m swimming bath (no 50 m pool)		250,00
1.5	Charges in respect of water sports activities (summer and winter seasons): All galas + training purposes Schools and local clubs, as well as Council-recognised control bodies, whether or not admission fee is charged. The facilities are however not rented out on public holidays.		
1.5.1	Weekdays		
a	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00) Mondays to Thursdays	per hour or part thereof	94,00
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Mondays to Thursdays	per hour or part thereof	116,00
c	Per evening (18:00 - 22:00) Mondays to Thursdays	per hour or part thereof	170,00
1.5.2	Weekends		
a	Per morning (08:00 - 13:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof	127,00
b	Per afternoon (13:00 - 18:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof	155,00
c	Per evening (18:00 - 24:00) Fridays to Sundays	per hour or part thereof	213,00
2.	Swimming pool hall at Sunnyside		
a	Per day (08:00 - 22:00)		285,00
b	Per hour (08:00 - 22:00)		28,50
d	Refundable damage deposit (the deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)		500,00
E	SWIMMING BATH ADMISSIONFEES AT ZITA PARK, GARSFONTEIN SPLASH POOL		
1.	Summer season (September - January)		
1.1	Charge per day - Including school holidays and public holidays		
a	Adults 18 years and older (per person)		5,00
b	Children of school going age (per child)		3,00
c	Pre-school (0 - 5 years)		Free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older		3,00
	The Deputy Manager: Swimming Pools or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.		
A.	ROOIWAL RESORT		
	Facilities are:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Swimming bath		
d.	Undercover Lapa's		
e.	Nature trails		
f.	Children play parks		
g.	Kiosks		

1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person 13 years and older		25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00
c	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		15,00
d	Children, age 7 - 12 years (per child)		16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)		
a	Per minibus		295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		2 340,00
e	Quantum bus (22 seater)		425,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 13 years and older (per person)		480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)		245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons		320,00
2.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.		1 300,00
3.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Big hall (free admission to 150 persons)	All times	1 600,00
b	Conference 1 (free admission to 50 persons)	All times	1 000,00
c	Conference 2 (free admission to 80 persons)	All times	1 300,00
d	Lapa (free admission to 100 persons)	All times	700,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00
f	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times	170,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00

DISCOUNT

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.

B. FOUNTAINS VALLEY RESORT

Facilities are:

- a. Ablution and toilet facilities
- b. Barbeque facilities
- c. Swimming bath
- d. Undercover Lapas
- e. Power points for hire
- f. Historical assets
 - i. Bronkhorst ruins
 - ii. Old pump house
 - iii. Water furrows
 - iv. Fountains
- g. Mountain biking
- h. Nature trails
- i. Children play parks
- j. Moyo restaurant
- k. Miniature train rides (Extra payment)
- l. Caravan park
 - i. Ablution facilities
 - ii. Electric power points
 - iii. Shaded camping stands
- m. Kiosks
- n. Shaded open area
- o. Beautiful nature

1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a.	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00
b.	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days).	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00
e	Quantum bus (22 seater)	425,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 140,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days.	26 500,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site within 3 days)	1 300,00
4.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
4.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00
4.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
4.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,00
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
5.	Rondavel (self catering to a maximum of 4 persons)	
a	Per person, per night	55,00
b	Refundable key deposit	65,00
6.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1 a, b, c, 4.2 a, b, c, 4.3 a, b, c and 4.4 a, b, c)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 - 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	

7.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Denneboom lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times	1 600,00
b	Wilgers II lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times	1 325,00
c	Jamborally lapa (capacity 100 persons)	All times	1 060,00
d	Playground lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times	1 300,00
e	Driehoek lapa (capacity 60 persons)	All times	1 190,00
f	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00
g	Light poles with Power points (Must still pay normal admission)	All times	170,00
h	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00
i	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00
j	Celtis lapa (free admission to 80 persons)	All times	1 500,00
k	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00

DISCOUNT

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapa's if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.

C.	DERDEPOORT RESORT		
	Facilities are:		
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Swimming bath		
d.	Undercover Lapas		
e.	Power points for hire		
f.	Historical assets		
g.	Animal petting zoo and animal farm		
h.	Children play parks		
i.	Tea garden restaurant		
j.	Caravan park		
i.	Ablution facilities		
ii.	Electric power points		
k.	Kiosk		
l.	Shaded open area		
m.	Beautiful nature		
n.	Nature trails		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 7 years and older		25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)		
a	Per minibus		295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00
e	Quantum bus (22 seater)		425,00
g	Youth camp per person		25,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons		320,00
2.	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)		1 300,00
3.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		

3.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights		122,00
b	7 - 13 nights		111,00
c	14 - 60 nights		99,00
3.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights		28,50
b	7 - 13 nights		25,50
c	14 - 60 nights		23,50
3.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights		28,50
b	7 - 13 nights		25,50
c	14 - 60 nights		23,50
4.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (only applicable to items 4.1a, b, c, 4.2a, b, c, 4.3a, b, c and 4.4a, b, c)	10% discount	
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore: 11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount	
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount	
5.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Sekelbos lapa (capacity 150 persons)	All times	1 600,00
b	Doornbos lapa (capacity 50 persons)	All times	1 100,00
c	Maroela lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times	1 400,00
d	Cow shed (Not for social functions and no free admission)	All times	650,00
e	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00
f	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	All times	265,00
g	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times	650,00
i	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00

DISCOUNT

A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.

D MORETELE RESORT

	Facilities:		
	a. This resort is well equipped to handle large functions eg music festivals		
	b. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	c. Barbeque facilities		
	d. Swimming bath		
	e. Community centre for hire		
	f. Power points for hire		
	g. Children play parks		
	h. Kiosk		
	i. Mountain hiking		
	j. Shaded open area		
	k. Beautiful nature		
	l. Youth camp		
	i. Chalets		
	ii. Ablution facilities		
	iii. Well equipped kitchen		
	m. Large shelter/open hall		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older		25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)		15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00

1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 3a, 3b and 3c (To streamline entrance control during busy days).		
a	Per minibus		295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00
d	Quantum bus (22 seater)		425,00
e	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		2 340,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		320,00
2.	Resort bookings for large events:		
a	Music Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)		70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)		26 500,00
3.	Youth camp, per night		
a	Children of school going age (per child) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)		10,00
b	Adults (per person) (Minimum 10 maximum 20, per chalet)		16,00
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Youth camp shelter	All times	1 000,00
b	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special events	All times	500,00
c	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times	170,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00
DISCOUNT A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
E. WONDERBOOM RESORT			
Facilities:			
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities		
b.	Barbeque facilities		
c.	Children play park		
d.	Historical assets		
i.	Old Wonder tree		
ii.	Old Boere fort		
e.	Shaded open area		
f.	Beautiful nature		
g.	Mountain hiking trails		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day 1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 13 years and older		25,00
b	Children, 7 - 12 years		15,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00
1.2	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof (per person)		320,00
f	Guided day hikes (4 hours - includes guides) per person		55,00

F. JOOS BECKER CARAVAN PARK		
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Swimming bath	
	d. Undercover Lapas	
	e. Children play parks	
	f. Pub and Grill restaurant	
	g. Electric power points	
	h. Shaded camping stands	
	i. Kiosk	
	j. Shaded open area	
1.	Caravan park (Tariffs are payable in advance)	
1.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:	
a	1 - 6 nights	122,00
b	7 - 13 nights	111,00
c	14 - 60 nights	99,00
1.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
1.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):	
a	1 - 6 nights	28,50
b	7 - 13 nights	25,50
c	14 - 60 nights	23,50
2.	Overnight accommodation, per room, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	250,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	300,00
c	Per month	3 200,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105,00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	265,00
2.1	Overnight accommodation, per hut, per night (Maximum of 2 persons)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	160,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	200,00
c	Per month	2 900,00
d	PLUS Refundable key deposit	105,00
e	PLUS Refundable damage deposit	220,00
3.	Tour busses	
a	Per bus, per night, per stand	122,00
b	Per bus, per week, per stand	640,00
c	Per person	29,00
d	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - small	1 250,00
e	Cleaning of bus and laundry (bedding), per bus - large	2 500,00
f	Laundry only (no cleaning of bus)	900,00
4.	Admission fee	
4.1	Accommodation per hut, per night (maximum 2 persons)	
	Mondays to Thursdays	See item 2.1
	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	See item 2.1
5.	Discounts for caravan park	
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (Only applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, 1.2a, b, c, 1.3a, b, c, 1.4a, b, c and 2a, b.)	10% discount
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:	
	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering	15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering	30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.	
6.	Hiking trail (Mondays - Thursdays)	
a	Mondays to Thursdays	29,00
b	Fridays, Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays	43,00

7.	Washing machine tokens		15,00
8.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00
b	Rent per shelter	All times	1 000,00
c	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			
G. GA-MOTHAKGA RESORT			
	Facilities:		
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities		
	b. Barbeque facilities		
	c. Swimming baths		
	d. Undercover shelter (Lapa)		
	e. Children play parks		
	f. Open area		
1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 7 years and older		25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)		9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years		15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b, c, (To streamline entrance control during busy days).		
a	Per minibus		295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		2 340,00
e	Quantum bus (22 seater)		425,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		320,00
1.4	Resort bookings for large events:		
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)		70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)		26 500,00
1.5	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site)		6 890,00
b			1 300,00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points		
a	Ga-Mothakga lapa (capacity 200 persons) Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		1100,00
			25,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events		265,00
c	Light poles with Power points		169,60
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day		2 120,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent		650,00
DISCOUNT			
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.			
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT			
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.			

H. KWAGGASPRUIT RESORT		
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Children play parks	
	d. Shaded open area	
	e. Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1a, b c	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00
e	Quantum bus (22 seater)	425,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00
1.4	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee) The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site	6 890,00 1 300,00
2.	Lapa, marquee and electrical points	
a	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times 265,00
b	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 120,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	All times 650,00
DISCOUNT		
A 50% discount can be granted on all the lapas if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.		
REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT		
The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.		
I. ZWARTKOPS RESORT		
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover shelter (Lapa)	
	d. Children play parks	
	e. Kiosk	
	f. Shaded open area	
	g. Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 13 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children of school-going age, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00

1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c		
a	Per minibus		295,00
b	Per coaster		585,00
c	Per large bus		1 170,00
d	Quantum bus (22 seater)		425,00
e	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers		2 340,00
	Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, ... there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus		
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)		
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)		480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)		245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)		1 440,00
d	Clubs		3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and retarded persons (per person)		320,00
1.4	Group hire		
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)		6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site		1 300,00
2.	Caravan Park (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
2.1	Per tent or caravan with four persons or less per night:		
a	1 - 6 nights		122,00
b	7 - 13 nights		111,00
c	14 - 60 nights		99,00
2.2	Provided that if there are more than four persons, an additional amount per night shall be payable for every additional person:		
a	1 - 6 nights		28,50
b	7 - 13 nights		25,50
c	14 - 60 nights		23,50
2.3	Each additional motor car for campers, whether his own motor car or that of the guest (per motor car):		
a	1 - 6 nights		28,50
b	7 - 13 nights		25,50
c	14 - 60 nights		23,50
3.	Discounts for caravan park		
a	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof		10% discount
	(only applicable to items 2.1a, b, c 2.2a, b, c, 2.3a, b, c and 2.4 a ,b ,c)		
b	Organised gatherings by recognised caravan clubs that formally apply therefore:		
	11 – 29 Caravans, per gathering		15% discount
	30 Caravans and more, per gathering		30% discount
c	Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit.		
	Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.		
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points		
a	Zwartkops lapa (capacity 200 persons)	All times	2 120,00
b	Erecting of marquee tent per day for special events.	All times	265,00
c	Light poles with Power points (no free admission)	All times	170,00
d	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times	2 120,00
e	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter + marques tent	All times	650,00
f	Per person to visit lapa (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)		25,00

DISCOUNT

A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.

J. ROOIHUISKRAAL RESORT		
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover Lapas	
	d. Power points for hire	
	e. Animal petting zoo and animal farm	
	f. Children play parks	
	g. Tea garden restaurant	
	h. Shaded open area	
	i. Beautiful nature	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Admission fee : SA Reptile park	
a	Persons, 0 - 6 years	5,00
b	Persons, 7 years and older	10,00
1.3	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c	
a	Per minibus	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00
e	Quantum bus (22 seater)	425,00
1.4	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school-going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00
1.5	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site.	1 300,00
2.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Groot stal (free admission to 200 persons)	All times 1 600,00
b	Piet lapa (capacity 80 persons)	All times 850,00
c	Klein stal (free admission to 100 persons)	All times 960,00
d	Erecting of a marquee tent per day for special event	All times 265,00
e	Light poles with power points (no free admission)	All times 170,00
f	Rent of Council marquee tent per day	All times 2 120,00
g	Refundable damage deposit for each shelter	All times 650,00
h	Refundable damage deposit for Conference room	All times 650,00
i	Conference Room No 1	All times 500,00
j	Conference Room No 2	All times 600,00
k	Conference Room No 3	All times 400,00
l	Conference Room No 4	All times 800,00
m	Conference Room No 5	All times 500,00
n	Conference Room No 6	All times 600,00
o	Conference Room No 7	All times 500,00
p	Conference Room No 8	All times 500,00
q	Refundable damage deposit for Conference room	All times 320,00
r	Per person to visit lapa/conference rooms (if capacity of approved persons per lapa exceeds)	25,00

DISCOUNT

A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.

K DIE DRAAI RESORT (Current tariffs)		
	Facilities:	
	a. Ablution and toilet facilities	
	b. Barbeque facilities	
	c. Undercover Lapa	
	d. Children play parks	
	e. Beautiful nature	
	f. Putt Putt course	
1.	Admission fee	
1.1	Per day	
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)	
a	Per person, 7 years and older	25,00
b	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	9,00
c	Children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	15,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	16,00
1.2	Alternative admission fee applicable to items 1.1 a, b and c (To streamline entrance control during busy days)	
a	Per minibuss	295,00
b	Per coaster	585,00
c	Per large bus	1 170,00
d	Per double decker or articulated bus with more than 30 passengers Provided that if the number of passengers can be counted at a glance, there will be a choice of payment, per head or per bus/minibus	2 340,00
e	Quantum bus (22 seater)	425,00
1.3	Annual ticket (valid for 12 months)	
a	Adults, 19 years and older (per person)	480,00
b	Children of school going age, 7 - 18 years (per child)	245,00
c	Family (maximum of six persons)	1 440,00
d	Clubs	3 400,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	320,00
2.	Resort bookings for events:	
a	Large functions (the lessee may charge entrance fee)	70 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit. The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	26 500,00
3.	Group hire	
a	Rental of grounds for large groups (excluding lapas) up to a maximum of 500 persons. (Lessee is not allowed to charge admission fee)	6 890,00
b	The refundable damage deposit is refundable on condition that the lessee cleans the site after a festival within 3 days)	1 300,00
4.	Lapas, marquee and electrical points	
a	Die Draai lapa (Capacity 150 persons)	*All times 1 600,00
b	Per person to visit lapa	15,00

DISCOUNT

A 50% discount can be granted on the lapa if it is used on the same day it was hired. Guests must also pay the appropriate admission fee in such cases.

REFUNDABLE DAMAGE DEPOSIT

The Deputy Director: Resorts or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposits for functions, which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.

A. RIETVLEI NATURE RESERVE		
	(4 000 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 1 500 head of game mainly Highveld species)	
1.	Admission fee per day	
	Activities: Game drive in own vehicle, Bird watching, Picnicking, Braai facilities.	
a	Adults (per person)	40,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00
e	Season tickets	600,00
f	Penalty fee for visitors who do not comply with prescribed hours	200,00
2	Tours	
	Escorted group tours, Organised groups with vehicle from reserve, (all group tours must be booked in advance)	
2.1	Tours in the reserve	Free

a	Organised group tour (with private vehicle), per person	Normal entrance fee
b	Guide per tour group	135,00
c	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6,00
b	Guide per tour group	135,00
e	Organised groups of children, 0 – 6 years, per child	6,00
2.2	Lion camp tours per person (guided on vehicle)	
a	Adults (per person)	40,00
b	School children, 6 – 16 years (per child)	20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 5 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	20,00
3.	Day hiking trails	
	Guided hike: approximate 4 hours (minimum of 10 and maximum of 15 persons)	
a	Per person	50,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	300,00
4.	Overnight hiking trails	
	Guided hike: 2 nights (minimum of 6 and maximum of 8 persons)	
a	Per person, per booking	150,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking/weekend	300,00
5.	Game drives (± 2 hours with guide, self-catering) (minimum of 10 and maximum of 22 persons)	
a	Admission (per person)	135,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	500,00
6.	Horse trails (Guided) (maximum of 8 persons)	
a	Overnight, 2 nights (per person)	265,00
b	Non refundable deposit per booking	795,00
c	Day rides, 4 hrs (per person)	120,00
d	Non refundable deposit per booking	320,00
7.	Environmental education: (must be booked in advance only for children of school going age)	
7.1	Day groups, 2 hrs programmes (minimum of 10 maximum of 120 children)	
	Admission fee	
a	Per person	25,00
b	Adults accompanying groups, per adult	40,00
c	Qualified Environmental guide	135,00
d	Deposit per booking	265,00
7.2	Environmental education: organised bus tour (with private vehicle or bus/combi)	500,00
8.	Training facilities	
	Lecture room seated maximum 66 persons + audio visual equipment	
a	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 66 persons)	850,00
9.	Film recordings (advertising, movies, etc)	
a	Rental of terrain per day	11 700,00
b	Refundable damage deposit per booking	1 300,00
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	See Admission fee per day
	The relevant Director or his proxy may alter the above mentioned damage deposits for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience hold a risk for the Municipality.	
10.	Selling of game carcasses (any species carcase skinned and dressed inspected according to health regulations and certified)	
a	Per kilogram	15,00
11.	Selling of fire wood	
	Wattle and Blue-gum if available	
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	12,00
b	Selling of brochures (extra brochures not issued as part of entrance fee)	10,00

12.	Lapas		
12.1	Main Lapa (maximum 200 persons) kitchen, toilets, braai facilities walk-in fridge, stove, ice machine, fire wood supply, tables and chairs.		
a	Rental, per day or part thereof (admission fee excluded)	All times	2 200,00
b	Deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	All times	2 200,00
c	Admission fee per person - includes visit to Reserve and use Reserve facilities	All times	20,00
12.2	Visarend Lapa (maximum 30 persons) Braai facilities, toilets, tables and chairs.		
a	Rental, per day or part thereof	All times	750,00
b	Damage deposit per booking (The deposit is forfeited when the booking is cancelled)	All times	750,00
The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.			
B. GROENKLOOF NATURE RESERVE			
	(600 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, 300 head of game middle veld habitat)		
1.	4 X 4 TRAIL		
a	Per vehicle		75,00
b	Adults, 18 years and older (per person)		25,00
c	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)		18,50
d	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)		10,00
e	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		18,50
f	Recovery of 4x4 vehicles on route		370,00
2.	Admission		
	Activities: Day hiking trails and mountain bike trails (maximum of 20 persons)		
2.1	Admission fee per day		
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)		25,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)		18,50
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)		10,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)		18,50
2.2	Monthly ticket		
a	Adults, 18 year and older (per person)		160,00
b	School children, 7 – 17 years (per child)		110,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 – 6 years (per child)		35,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons) per person		110,00
3.	Overnight hiking trails and mountain bike trails and 4 x 4 nature trail (maximum of 12 persons overnight hut sleeps 12 people and self catering)		
3.1	Entrance fee, per person		
a	Per person, per night		50,00
b	Refundable damage deposit for hut		500,00
c	Day hiking trails per guide extra		135,00
3.2	Annual ticket (All reserves)		
a	Per person		600,00
4.	Environmental education		
a	Children of school going age		25,00
b	Day group per person		25,00
c	Overnight per person		65,00
d	Adult accompanying group, per adult		50,00
4.1	Bamber Group Camp		
a	Per person/child		45,00
b	Adult accompanying groups, per adult		50,00
c	Per guide		135,00
d	Refundable damage deposit		690,00
e	Guided day hike (4 hours - includes guides)		45,00
4.2	Day drive with tractor and trailer for children only through Groenkloof Nature Reserve approximately 2 hours		
a	Per child		28,00

5.	Film recordings	
a	Rental per day	1 500,00
b	Refundable damage deposit	700,00
c	Plus normal entrance fee per person, per day	Plus Admission fee per day
6.	Horse trails (Guided)	
a	Day trails: 2 hours trail includes guides - 4 - 8 persons	90,00
b	Day trail per hour	60,00
c	City light/Moon light trails: 3 hours include guide 4 - 8 persons	150,00
d	Overnight trails: Per person per night - maximum 4 hours per day trail	200,00
e	Pony rides for children (10 minutes)	20,00
7.	Night drives	
a	Per person including use of lapa until 23:00	90,00
8.	Lapa hiring (during the day)	
a	1 - 15 persons	550,00
b	16 - 30 persons	930,00
c	31 - 60 persons	1 450,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	500,00
9.	Selling of fire wood (Wattle and Blue-gum if available)	
a	Per bundle weighing 4 – 5 kg per bundle, when available	10,00

The Deputy Director: Nature Conservation or his proxy may alter the above-mentioned damage deposit for functions which according to his discretion and out of previous experience holds a risk for the Municipality.

C.	FEARIE GLEN NATURE RESERVE	
	(96 ha Proclaimed Nature Reserve, hiking trails)	
1.	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	5,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	2,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	2,00
2.	Admission fee per season (6 months)	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	200,00
b	School children, 7 - 13 years (per child)	150,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	free of charge
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons) per person	150,00
D	BRONKHORSTSPRUIT NATURE RESERVE	
	Proclaimed nature reserve	
	Angling area, Camping,	
	(Current tariffs unobtainable)	
1.	Admission fee per day	
a	Adults, 13 year and older (per person)	20,00
b	School children, 7 - 12 years (per child)	10,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 6 years (per child)	5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons, per person	10,00
2.	Camping fees	
a	Campsite without electricity	40,00
	Campsite with electricity	70,00
3.	Water vehicles	
a	Canoe, per canoe per day	20,00
b	Motorboats, per boat per day	50,00
E	RIETVLEI ANGLING AREA	
	Facilities:	
a.	Ablution and toilet facilities	
b.	Barbeque facilities	
c.	Angling	
d.	Caravan park	
e.	Shaded camping stand	
f.	Shaded open area	
g.	Beautiful nature	

1.	Admission fee		
1.1	Per day		
	1 January to 31 December (including public holidays)		
a	Per person, 16 years and older		40,00
b	Children, 6 - 16 years (per child)		20,00
c	Pre-school children, 0 - 5 years (per child)		5,00
d	Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person) (day entry only)		20,00
e	Season tickets, valid for 1 year		600,00
1.2	Chalets (Fully equip furniture, cutlery + TV and linen) Self catering. (Maximum of 6 persons)		
a	Per chalet, per night		750,00
b	Refundable damage deposit:		650,00
2.	Camping (Tariffs are payable in advance)		
2.1	Per tent or caravan with one person per night:		
a	Per night		65,00
2.2	Per vehicle		
a	Per night		26,50
3.	Mountain bike trails		
3.1	Admission fee		
a	Per person, per ride		11,00
Maximum camping period: A total of 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living unit. Written applications to stay longer than 60 days per calendar year per responsible person or living-unit can be addressed to the Deputy Director: Resorts for approval.			
PART B			
1.	REMOVAL OF TREES		
1.1	Removal of street trees		
	Cases where street trees have to be removed at the discretion of the Manager: Parks and Horticultural Services.		
	This Department uses the R. Helliwel system which is as follows:		
	FACTOR	POINTS	
1.	Size of tree	1. small 0 - 4 meters high	2. medium 4 - 8 meters high
2.	Useful life expectancy	10 - 20 years	20 - 40 years
3.	Importance of position in landscape	Little	Some
4.	Presence of other trees	Many	Some
5.	Relation to the setting	Barely suitable	Fairly suitable
6.	Form	Poor	Fair
7.	Special factors - Botanical value/species	None	One
	1 x 2 x 3 x 4 x 5 x 6 x 7 = TOTAL x 12 = TOTAL IN RANDS		
	Plus cost per unit for labour		
	Plus cost per unit for transport		
1.2	Removal, pruning etc of trees on private property as well as the removal of branches on private properties, when the capacity exists		
A	Removal and pruning of trees on request		On quotation
B	Removal of tree stumps on request		On quotation
C	Carving of tree stumps with machine on request		On quotation
1.3	Removal of branches from private property on request (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)		
1.3.1	Removal of branches from private property		
A	Per load		432,00
B	Per ½ load or portion thereof		216,00
1.4	Selling of wood, branches and chips which this Department has cut from street trees (1 load = 7 ton tip truck or 7 ton flat base)		
A	Delivered within a 15 km radius from the Tree Section Depot per load or part thereof		891,00
B	Collected on site by buyer: -		
b.1	- Per load		432,00
b.2	- Per ton		64,80

1.5	Selling of tree stumps 20 cm stem diameter and larger	194,40
1.6	per stump and collected by buyer on site where the stump was cut Cutting of trees as rehabilitation program at Nature Areas. Amount will be determined according to the size of the area for which a Contractor applies.	
1.6.1	Refundable damage deposit:	
A	Minimum, per site	1 500,00
B	Maximum per site	30 500,00
2.	RENTAL OF PARK PREMISES	
	Per function per day or part thereof:	
2.1	Occasional hiring of suburban parks and open premises:	
A	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00
B	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes, church services and lockouts)	700,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	600,00
d	Electricity per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc.)	50,00
2.2	Art exhibitions, potpourri markets, fetes and circuses	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00
b	Rental	1 400,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	1 500,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc.)	100,00
2.3	Occasional rentals of ornamental parks and squares for functions (except Jazz Square)	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00
b	Rental (including marches, pickets, strikes and lockouts)	1 500,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	750,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extensions cords, etc.)	50,00
2.4	Rental of Klipkoppies area - braai facilities (Louis Trichardt Square) for social functions	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00
b	Rental	650,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	680,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc.)	50,00
2.5	Rental of parks for children's parties where jumping castles, water slides, pony rides, etc are used	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00
b	Rental	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	600,00
d	Electricity, per day or part thereof (only when available) (Users must supply their own extension cords, etc.)	50,00
2.6	Rental of parks for training purposes (schools, clubs for eg Dog training, Walk for Life etc)	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00
b	Schools, per activity, per year, payable in advance	700,00
c	Clubs and other groups, per year, payable in advance	See 2.6.c1,2,3
c.1	Once a week	700,00
c.2	3 times or more a week	1 500,00
c.3	Weekends	2 000,00

2.7	Rental of parks for the temporary dumping of ground and building material, etc	
2.7.1	Non council projects	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	110,00
b	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	110,00
c	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	150,00
d	Refundable damage deposit	
d.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.7.2	Council projects	
a	Dumping on undeveloped open space next to residential property	Free of charge
b	Dumping on all other parks/open spaces	Free of charge
c	Refundable damage deposit	
c.1	Minimum/maximum	The tariff will be determined by the relevant Director on site according to the risk factor
2.8	Film recordings	
2.8.1	All sites except resort sites	
a	Application Admin fee (non-refundable, payable when application is submitted)	100,00
b.2	Rental, per day, per site	See item 2.8.1.b.2.1 and b.2.2
b.2.1	5 hours and more	7 000,00
b.2.2	Less than 5 hours	4 000,00
c	Refundable damage deposit	750,00
d	Students for training purposes	Free of charge
2.9	Key deposit	500,00
	Only when less than 12 persons want to make use of the toilet facilities in the various parks and where the facilities are usually locked (no key deposit previously for Rietvlei only for PARKS)	
2.10	Preparation and dismantling fees, per day	30% of the rental fee
2.11	Rental of designated areas in nature area for beekeeping	
a	Per hive box per annum	80,00
3.	Plants and decoration material for hire	
3.1	Plant decorations (truck load)	
	Horticulture Service will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants. Includes plants, moss, hessian, reeds, etc. to cover up containers. Kilometres taken from Booysens Nursery	
a	Ordinary charge decorations. Include plants, moss or Hessian or reeds to cover up containers	1 600,00 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
b	Theme decorations can include sleepers, water features, bridges, etc. Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load. Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	1 969,90 plus cost per unit for transport and labour
c	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	265,70
d	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required (After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	Cost per unit for labour
3.2	Decorations (up to 1 ton loads)	431,60
	Includes moss, hessian, and reeds to close up the containers. This Department will deliver, construct, maintain and collect the plants.	
3.2.1	Overnight charge from the second night, per night per load	
3.2.1.1	When Decoration Services water and take care of the plants:	
a	Monday to Thursday	265,70
b	- Friday to Sunday and Public holiday (description includes weekends)	529,20
3.2.1.2	When the hirer waters and take care of the plants	43,20

3.2.1.3	Extra charge for decorations where overtime is required	Cost per unit for labour
	(After 15:30 Mondays to Fridays, weekends and Public holidays)	
3.3	Hiring of individual plants (hirer must supply own transport and labour and load the plants.)	
a	Class 1	3,80
	Ground covers/seedlings (15cm pots)	
b	Class 2	6,50
	Small shrubs/trees (20 cm pots)	
c	Class 3	9,70
	Large shrubs/trees (30 cm pots)	
d	Class 4	17,30
	Palms (35 - 40cm pots)	
e	Class 5	79,90
	Very large trees/plants (43+cm pots)	
.	Class 6	7,00
	Indoor small plants (15 cm pots)	
3.4	Overnight charge, per night from the second day, per load	
a	Up to 1 ton bakkie	65,90
b	Larger than 1 ton bakkie	201,10
3.5	Additional items for rental. These items can only be hired in conjunction with decoration material.	
a	Small water feature with pump	248,40
	Delivery and construction included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)	
b	Spot lights, each	43,20
	Delivery and construction included in tariff (Hirer must supply electrical connection)	
4.	REPLACEMENT OF DECORATION PLANTS	
	In the event that the following are removed from a decoration without permission or damaged, then the client will pay the following replacement values:	
a	Plant Class 1	25,90
b	Plant Class 2	71,30
c	Plant Class 3	155,50
d	Plant Class 4	259,20
e	Plant Class 5	648,00
f	Small pond	615,60
g	Large pond	1 477,40
h	Train sleepers	246,20
i	Tree stumps	61,60
j	Water pumps	615,60
k	Spotlight on stand	369,40
5.	Hydroculture (office) plants for hire	
5.1	Rental per month	
a	15 cm table container with plant	18,40
b	Styler stacker container with plant	36,70
c	Hydro square container with 5 plants	49,70
d	40 cm plastic container with plant	49,70
e	40 cm ceramic container with plant	61,60
f	Leca clay, 20 kg bag	246,20
5.2	Transport	
a	When extra transport is required. Extra charge for when building where plants are placed is outside the normal radius of maintenance	Cost per unit for transport
6.	DIVERSE MATERIAL/PLANTS/ETC.	
a	Selling of palm tree fronds	
a.1	Per frond (minimum 50 fronds)	3,25
a	Selling of baled grass etc.	
a.1	Baled veld grass as is, per bale	10,00
b	Baled Lucerne as is, per bale	21,60
c	Selling of stepping stones, and logs each	5,40
7.	PEST CONTROL	
a	Charge to remove bees kept in contravention of the Beekeeping By-laws only (price per nest)	371,16

8.	TRAINING FACILITIES (BOOYSENS NURSERY)	
8.1	Hire of lecture room per day, or part of the day (maximum 20 persons)	
a	Rental per day	738,70
8.2	Hire of equipment	
a	Flip chart stand only	68,00
b	Overhead projector, per day or part thereof	104,80
c	Video machine, per day or part thereof	104,80
d	Video monitor, per day or part thereof	104,80
e	Slide projector, per day or part thereof	104,80

**CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIA
SCHEDULE 19**

The following charges shall be payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services rendered:

Charges payable to the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality for Cemetery and Crematoria Services in respect of residents rate payers and their dependants within the area of jurisdiction of the City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality.

		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
1.	CEMETERIES	
1.1	GRAVE RIGHTS, PER SINGLE GRAVE	
1.1.1	Surcharges	
1.1.1.1	Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.1.1.2	Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		738,00
9 years and older		932,00
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		738,00
9 years and older		932,00
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		738,00
9 years and older		932,00
HEATHERDALE CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		738,00
9 years and older		932,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		738,00
9 years and older		932,00

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	738,00
9 years and older	932,00
CENTURION CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	738,00
9 years and older	932,00
LAUDIUM CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	738,00
9 years and older	932,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)	
Children up to 9 years	738,00
9 years and older	932,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	738,00
9 years and older	932,00
EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	738,00
9 years and older	932,00
IRENE CEMETERY (Monument)	
Children up to 9 years	738,00
9 years and older	932,00
1.1.2 Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries	
Additional charge for interment on a Saturday, Sunday and after hours and public holidays	147,00
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	568,00
9 years and older	626,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	568,00
9 years and older	626,00
ATTERIDGEVILLE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	568,00
9 years and older	626,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	568,00
9 years and older	626,00
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	568,00
9 years and older	626,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	568,00
9 years and older	626,00
NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	568,00
9 years and older	626,00
TEMBA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	405,00

DILOPYE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	405,00
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	405,00
WINTERVELDT CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	405,00
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	405,00
MAJANENG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	405,00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	405,00
FIVE ACRES CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	296,00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	296,00
STINKWATER 1, 2& 3 CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	296,00
OLD NEW EERSTERUST	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	296,00
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	296,00
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	296,00
SUURMAN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	296,00
MOROKOLONG CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	220,00
9 years and older	296,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	472,00
9 years and older	782,00
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	472,00
9 years and older	782,00
HONINGNESTKRANTS CEMETERY	
Children up to 9 years	472,00
9 years and older	782,00

1.2.1.1 Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality shall pay a 200% surcharge
1.2.1.2 Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential address outside the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality) shall pay a 200% surcharge
CHURCH STREET CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	634,00
9 years and older	701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	317,00
9 years and older	701,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 180,00
Weekends	1 474,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	15,00
	per service
REBECCA STREET CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	634,00
9 years and older	701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	317,00
9 years and older	701,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 180,00
Weekends	1 474,00
Hindu Cremation	
(Administration only)	369,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	15,00
	per service
ZANDFONTEIN CEMETERY	
Children 0-9 years	634,00
9 years and older	701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)	
Children 0-9 years	317,00
9 years and older	701,00
Exhumation	
Children and adults	1 180,00
Weekends	1 474,00
Ashes in grave	
Children and adults	184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	15,00
	per service

HEATHERDALE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
OLIEVENHOUTBOSCH CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
PRETORIA EAST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
CENTURION CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00

LAUDIUM CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
PRETORIA NORTH CEMETERY (OLD)		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
SILVERTON CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
HATHERLEY CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00

EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
IRENE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
1.2.2 Additional charges for previously Centurion Cemeteries		
Additional charge for internment on a		147,00
Saturday, Sunday, after hours and public holidays		(See item 3.c)
MAMELODI WEST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
MAMELODI EAST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00

ATTRIDGEVILLE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
SAULSVILLE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
LOTUS GARDENS CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00

NEW MABOPANE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		258,00
9 years and older		332,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
DILOPYE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
TEMBA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
NEW GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00

WINTERVELDT CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
MAJANENG CEMETERY		
Children up to 9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
SELOSESHA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00

FIVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		154,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
TWELVE ACRES CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
STINKWATER 1, 2 & 3 CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening(2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
OLD NEW EERSTERUST CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00

OLD MABOPANE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
OLD GA-RANKUWA CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
OLD SOSHANGUVE CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
SUURMAN CEMETERIES		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00

MAROKOLONG CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		258,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		111,00
9 years and older		317,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
KLIPKRUISFONTEIN CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
TSHWANE NORTH CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00
HONINGNESTKRANS CEMETERY		
Children 0-9 years		634,00
9 years and older		701,00
Re-opening (2nd internment)		
Children 0-9 years		317,00
9 years and older		701,00
Exhumation		
Children and adults		1 180,00
Weekends		1 474,00
Ashes in grave		
Children and adults		184,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service	15,00

RAYTON/CULLINAN CEMETERY	
Graves Adults	740,00
Graves Children, 0 to 12 Years	600,00
Graves Adults - from outside of Nokeng	1 595,00
Graves Children - From outside Nokeng, 0 to 12 Years	1 270,00
Non-standard sizes, Additional fee	200,00
Grave fees – Plan fees for the erection of tombstone	135,00
Opening of grave	160,00
Exhumation	465,00
Booking of grave	135,00
REFILWE CEMETERY	
Graves Adults	300,00
Graves Children, 0 to 12 Years	200,00
Graves Adults - from outside Nokeng	400,00
Graves Children - from outside Nokeng, 0 to 12 Years	270,00
Non standard sizes - Additional fee	200,00
Graves fees – Plan fees for the erection of tombstone	135,00
Opening of grave	160,00
Exhumation	200,00
Booking of grave	135,00
Indigent burials grave fees (Registered indigents)	Free
KUNGWINI CEMETERY	
Block 1	145,00
Babies and paupers up tp 2 m, no tombstone, only numbers	
Block 2	400,00
Old block, standard graves	
Block 3	600,00
Must erect a tombstone, standard grave	
Additional cost	
Non resident (individual outside the municipal jurisdiction)	600,00
Wider, deeper, longer casket (will pay all three services)	per service 200,00
To place ashes in existing grave	200,00
Opening of booked grave	200,00
Transfer of mortal remains	1 000,00
Approval to erect a tombstone	100,00
Wall remembrance to purchase a niche	350,00

2. CREMATORIUM	
Surcharges	
Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
Previously Centurion Cemeteries	Non-residents (residential addresses outside the boundaries of the Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality Council) shall pay a 200% surcharge
2.1 CREMATORIUM FEES	
2.1.1 Fees at previously Pretoria Crematorium:	
a. Cremation Fees: (Including approved Medical Referee fees)	
Children (0 to 9 years)	553,00
Adults (9 years and older)	885,00
Anatomy remains (per coffin) (cadavers)	311,00
b. Ashberm Reservation (Children and adults)	586,00
c. Grass Space Reservation (Children and adults)	589,00
d. Wall of remembrance Reservation (Niches)	1 180,00
e. Space only reservation	589,00
f. Removal of ashes from ashberm and wall of remembrance	332,00
g. Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holidays	147,00
h. Use of chapel with organ	296,00
2.2.2 Fees of previously Centurion Crematorium:	
a. In niches (Garden of Remembrance)	
Children and adults	1 180,00
b. Existing graves	See ashes in graves
Children and adults	184,00
c. Provide ashes after hours, weekends and Public Holiday	147,00

3. SUNDRIES	
a. Application for tombstones	
Children	111,00
Adults	184,00
b. Family trees	
Survey per day	73,00
c. Levy on all burials and cremations. Services rendered during weekends and Public Holidays: Previously Pretoria Cemeteries	147,00
Previously Centurion Cemeteries	147,00
d. Tours through Church Street, Rebecca Street and Irene Cemeteries. (Led by Cemetery officials)	220,00
e. Social Gatherings (Commemorations and Ghost Tour – Church Street Cemetery)	296,00
f. Levy of tombstone erection	367,00
g. Muslim Prayers (fasting period, payable by Muslim Trust)	738,00
h. Muslim periodical prayers (18:00 – 0.00)	30,00
i. Late arrival of hears (Applicable after 15 minutes of booked funeral time)	220,00

**LAND USE APPLICATIONS
SCHEDULE 20**

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included)
	R
1. Consent Use Applications	
1.1 Consent use in terms of: Clause 16: Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 005,45
1.2 Permission for a second dwelling in terms of clause 14(10) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25
1.3 Permission in terms of paragraph 6(3) of Schedule 9 Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 - (Home Enterprise)	503,25
1.4 Permission for parking on another site in terms of Clause 28(3) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25
1.5 Permission for relaxation of parking requirements in terms of clause 28(4) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25
1.6 Amendment of Consent Use conditions of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any other Town Planning Scheme	245,15

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included)
	R
1.7 Amendment of any consent application which necessitate re-advertising	1 005,45
1.8 Application in terms of any Annexure T of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008 or any Annexure or Schedule of the former 6 Town-planning Schemes or any other town planning schemes	1 005,45
1.9 Consent in terms of clause 14 (6)(c) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	1 005,45
1.10 Permission for more than one kitchen at a dwelling-unit in terms of Clause 5 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	400,00
1.11 Permission for an outbuilding to be used for residential accommodation to exceed 20% of the floor area of the main building and/or 50m ² in terms of Clause 5 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	400,00
1.12 Permission for an outbuilding to exceed 40% of the gross floor area of the main building in terms of Clause 5 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	400,00
1.13 Permission for the relaxation of a building line or set-back in terms of Clause 9 and Clause 12 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	
(a) Erven larger than 500 m ² :	
(i) street	466,00
(ii) side space	399,00
(iii) rear space	293,00
(b) Erven 500 m ² and smaller:	
(i) street	293,00
(ii) side space: for the relaxation up to 1m	0,00
(iii) side space: for the relaxation more than 1m	399,00
(iv) rear space	293,00
1.14 Permission to use the area between the building line and the street boundary in "Business 1", "Business 2", "Business 3" and "Business 4" Use Zones for a purpose other than for the parking of motor vehicles in terms of Clause 9 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.15 Permission for a basement between the building line and the street boundary in terms of Clause 9 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.16 Permission for a canopy to project in front of the street building line in terms of Clause 10 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.17 Permission for the relaxation of the percentage of the area to be kept open for outdoor living in terms of Clause 12 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.18 Permission to excavate material from any erf other than for the preparation of such erf for building purposes or for the continued use thereof in terms of Clause 18 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.19 Permission to fix a rooftop antenna or dish to a building where such antenna or dish does not comply with the conditions as set in terms of Clause 18 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included)
	R
1.20 Permission to an increase in height in respect of a building in an "Industrial 2" zone for a manufacturing process or storage purpose in terms of Clause 26 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.21 Permission to relax the height restrictions in an use zone "Residential 1" and "Residential 2" in terms of Clause 26 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.22 Permission for an increased height for an university established by law in terms of Clause 26 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.23 Permission for an increased height for a building in terms of Clause 26 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008, where, owing to the imposition of a building line, the applicable Floor Area Ratio cannot otherwise be obtained:	400,00
1.24 Permission for an increased height for a building in terms of Clause 26 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008, if such building requires additional height in order to improve the architectural treatment thereof or to provide amenities solely for the occupants of such building:	400,00
1.25 Permission for an increased storey height for a single storey designed as a double volume in terms of Clause 26 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.26 Permission for increased coverage to the maximum coverage for Business Buildings where Business Buildings are converted to Residential Buildings in terms of Clause 27 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.27 Permission for increased coverage for dwelling houses and dwelling-units in "Residential 1" to "Residential 5" in terms of Clause 27 of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008:	400,00
1.28 Any approval or permission of Council not mentioned above in terms of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	466,00
1.29 Application in terms of the provision of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme for approval of Site Development Plans:	
Basic fee	466,00
Plus	Plus
(a) For each new house, residential unit or flat	187,00
(b) For any other residential building which does not consist of residential units (eg hotels and guest houses)	1,74 p/m ² of total new floor area
(c) For all non-residential buildings	1,74 p/m ² of total new floor area
1.30 Permission for Temporary uses in terms of clause 14(8) of the Tshwane Town-planning Scheme, 2008	503,25
1.31 Consent Use in terms of the Peri Urban Town-planning Scheme and Second Dwelling	600,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included)
	R
1.32 Consent Use in terms of Clause 14 of the Bronkhorstspuit Town-planning Scheme	600,00
1.33 Amendment of Consent Use Application (Advertisement not required)	2 500,00
1.34 Application for condonation of incorrect advertising	900,00
1.35 Consent Use in terms of Clause 21 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme	1 500,00
1.36 Consent Use in terms of Clause 22 of the Cullinan Town Planning Scheme	1 000,00
2. Applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ord 15 of 1986)	
2.1 Rezoning of one property not mentioned in paragraph 2.2 to 2.15 (for non business uses) (basic fee)	4 093,20
Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	430,90
2.2 Rezoning of one property with existing mixed Business of Office rights where the gross floor area is not increased (basic fee)	4 093,20
Plus	Plus
Rezoning of every property additional to first property per erf	430,90
2.3 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20
	Plus
	1 652,40
2.4 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 5 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20
	Plus
	2 872,80
2.5 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 5 001m ² to 15 000m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20
	Plus
	4 093,20
2.6 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20
	Plus
	5 477,50
2.7 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20
	Plus
	8 257,65
2.8 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001m ² to 100 000m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20
	Plus
	16 515,35

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included)
	R
2.9 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 24 773,00
2.10 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4, 093.20 Plus 1 652,40
2.11 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 4 093,20
2.12 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 5 744,50
2.13 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ² (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 8 257,65
2.14 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 13 212,70
2.15 Rezoning in terms of Section 56 of one or more erven for a public garage/filling station (New Land use rights)	4 093,20 Plus 3 303,70
2.16 Amendment in terms of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	3 303,70
2.17 Rezoning in terms of Section 28	Same fees as for Rezoning in terms of Section 56
Plus	Plus
For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	4 866,45
Beeld: R660,00	
Pta News: R1 208,00	
Provincial Gazette: R1 727,00	
Registered post : R13.59 per adjacent owners with an average of 10 adjacent owners	
2.18 Application in terms of Section 62 or 63 for revoking a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme	1 652,40

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included)
	R
2.19 Application in terms of Section 61(2)	503,25
2.20 Application in terms of Sections 62 or 63	3 303,70
3. Consolidation Application	
3.1 Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)(b)	430,90
3.2. Amendment of a Consolidation plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	287,25
3.3. Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval.	503,25
4. Subdivision Applications	
4.1 Subdivision in terms of Section 92(1)(a)	503,25
4.2 Amendment of a Subdivision plan before and after amendment and before and after approval	287,25
4.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application and/or cancellation of approval	503,25
5. Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation	
5.1 Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)	503,25
5.2 Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation Plan before and after amendment also before and after approval	287,25
5.3 Application in terms of Section 92(4)(a) and 92(4)(b) for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision and consolidation application and/or cancellation of approval	503,25
6. Township Establishment in terms of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986	
6.1 Township establishment in terms of Section 96 (1)(basic fee for minimum of 2 erven)	6 606,35
Plus	Plus
(a) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged)	4 693,65
Beeld: R660,00	
Pretoria News: R 1208,00	
Provincial Gazette: R 1727,00	
(b) For 3-50 erven	790,55
(c) For every 100 additional erven (or portion thereof)	790,55

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included)
	R
(d) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	1 652,40
(e) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	4 093,20
(f) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ²	5 744,50
(g) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	8, 257,65
(h) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² to 100 000 m ²	16 515,35
(i) For one or more erven for mixed business rights with a combined gross floor area of more than 100 000 m ²	24 773,00
(j) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of less than 2 000 m ²	1 652,40
(k) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 2 001 m ² to 15 000 m ²	4 093,20
(l) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 15 001 m ² to 30 000 m ²	5 744,50
(m) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 30 001 m ² to 50 000 m ²	8 257,65
(n) For one or more erven for office rights only with a combined gross floor area of 50 001 m ² and larger	13 212,70
(o) For a filling station and/or public garage	3 303,70
6.2 Application in terms of Sections 96(4)	
(a) Application fee	1 436,40
Plus	Plus
(b) If the township must be re-advertised fees as indicated in 6.1 (b) – 6.1(o)	4 596,45
6.3 Application in terms of section 100	
(a) Application fee	3 160,05
Plus	Plus
(b) If application must be re- advertised The fees as stipulated in paragraph 6.1(b) – 6.1(o)	4 596,45
6.4 Application in terms of Section 99(1) for the division of a township in accordance with the approved layout plan	
(a) In two townships	2 010,95
(b) For every additional township	1 005,45

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included)
	R
6.5 Section 88 application for extension of township boundaries	Same fees as for township establishment
6.6 Proclamation notice	per page or to be paid by the applicant at the Provincial office on request of Legal Services
	992,50
6.7 Application in terms of Section 125	4 093,20
7. Application in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restriction Act, 1996	
7.1 Removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5	600,00
7.2 Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5	2 000,00
7.3 Simultaneous removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 and any other land use application. Plus the applicable land use application fee is also required.	2 000,00
7.4 Consent or permission of controlling authority or any other functionary as set out in terms of Section 2(1), if not requested simultaneous with any other land use application	133,90
7.5 Amendment of and application for the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in Title Deed in terms of Section 2 and 5 which necessitate re- advertising	600,00
7.6 Amendment of an application for the Simultaneous rezoning or other land use application with the removal or amendment of restrictive conditions in the Title Deed in terms of Section 5 which necessitate re-advertising	2 000,00
8. Division of Land Ordinance, 1986	
8.1 Application in terms of Section 6(1) provided that if the applicant is given permission to place the advertisement at his/her cost then an amount of R3594.80 will be deducted	6 130,05
(a) For the publication notices (if the applicant obtains permission to place the notices then this fee will not be charged) Beeld: R660,00 Pretoria News: R1 208,00 Provincial Gazette: R1 727,00	
8.2 Application for the consolidation of land	430,90
8.3 Application in terms of the Division of Land Section 17(3) for the amendment if it is substantial where it needs re-advertising	287,25
8.4 Application in terms of the Division of Land Ordinance Section 17(3) for the amendment or deletion of conditions on which an application was approved	900,00

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included)
	R
9. Black Communities Development Act, 1984	
9.1 Rezoning (Same as for applications in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, Section 56)	4 093,20
10. Rationalisation of Local Government Affairs Act, 1998 (Gated Communities)	
10.1 For the initial application :	
1 – 20 residential units	10 000,00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee	10 000,00
Plus	Plus
	R500,00 per unit
61-120 residential units	10 000,00
Plus	Plus
	R350,00 per unit
121-200 residential units	10 000,00
Plus	Plus
	R300,00 per unit
201 residential units +	10 000,00
Plus	plus
	R250,00 per unit
10.2 Application after the initial 2 years	
1 – 20 residential units	10 000,00
21 – 60 residential units basic fee	10 000,00
Plus	Plus
	R250,00 per unit
61-120 residential units	10 000,00
Plus	Plus
	R175,00 per unit
121-200 residential units	10 000,00
Plus	Plus
	R150,00 per unit
201 residential units +	10 000,00
Plus	plus
	R125,00 per unit
10.3 Resubmission of applications , but with more or less erven	Same fees as for initial application

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012	
	TOTAL (VAT included)	
	R	
11. Gauteng City Improvement Districts Act, 1997		
11.1 Application for the establishment of a City Improvement District		3 591,00
11.2 Application for the material amendment of the City Improvement District		3 591,00
12. Other Applications		
12.1 Provision of reasons for council decisions		216,00
12.2 Application in terms of Regulation 38 of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1986		216,00
12.3 Application for condonation (clause 16(a) Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008)		503,25
12.4 Any ad hoc approvals/consents not mentioned above		143,60
12.5 Local Authority Approval for Liquor licences		500,00
12.6 Municipal Gambling Authorisation		500,00
13. Other Documentation		
13.1 Manuals applicable to Land Use Applications per manual		36,70
13.2 Zoning certificates		14,35
13.3 Placards		21,60
13.4 CD with all the manuals applicable to Land use applications		72,35
13.5 CD For Schemes		72,35
13.6 Tshwane Town Planning Scheme, 2008		135,00
13.7 Zoning Plans		21,60
13.8 Annexure B/ Schedule / Annexure / Annexure T		21,60
13.9 Approved Consent use conditions		21,60
13.10 Spatial Development Frameworks Hardcopy per region		151,20
13.11 Spatial Development Frameworks CD per region		63,70
13.12 Tshwane Household Survey (Hard Copy)		80,00
13.13 Metropolitan Development Profile (Hard Copy)		80,00
13.14 Metropolitan Development Profile (CD)		72,35

**SERVICES RENDERED BY THE TSHWANE METROPOLITAN POLICE
SCHEDULE 21**

Particulars		With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
1.	Towing fees	
a)	Light motor vehicle (up to 3 500 kg), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	686,85
b)	Heavy motor vehicle (3 501 kg and up), impounded, irrespective of the distance, towed or transported	686,85
c)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof for the towing/ transporting of a heavy motor vehicle for the first twenty five kilometers	78,40
d)	Additional cost per kilometer or portion thereof, thereafter	51,90
2.	Pound fees	
a)	Cost per full day that a light motor vehicle is stored in the pound	40,25
b)	Cost per full day that a heavy motor vehicle is stored in the pound	92,20
3.	Tariffs for services rendered by Tshwane Metropolitan Police Members (including Events)	
3.1	Cost per TMPD member	per hour or part thereof
(i)	Weekdays and Saturdays	130,00
(ii)	Sundays and Public Holidays	175,00
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	175,00
3.2	Cost per TMPD warden (point duty)	per hour or part thereof
(i)	Weekdays and Saturdays	50,00
(ii)	Sundays and Public Holidays	50,00
(iii)	Any day of the week, travel / transportation cost	175,00
3.3	Compulsory payment of an administration fee payable by an organizer/applicant.	per event
		375,00
3.4	The applicant must pay the full cost of the service delivery at least 3 working days prior to the start of the event. (Except where the service delivery costs have been reduced or waived by the Chief of Police)	
4.	Parking meter tariffs	
a)	Parking for 30 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	2,10
b)	Parking for 60 minutes (Mon-Fri: 08:00-17:00) (Sat: 08:00-12:00)	4,20
c)	Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each weekday (Mon-Fri)	42,40
d)	Rental of parking meter bay for purposes other than short-term parking – each Saturday (Sat)	21,20
e)	Parking meter tariffs – Sunday and Public Holidays	0,00
5.	Disabled Parking Permit	
(a)	Disabled Parking Permit to park on disabled parking bay.	39,20
6.	Prospectus of Metro Police Academy	
6.1	Traffic/Municipal Diploma	26 911,25
6.2	Basic Traffic Officers Diploma (6 months)	16 430,00
6.3	Basic Traffic Officers (12 months – NQF4)	31 800,00
6.4	Municipal Police Diploma (8 months)	21 730,00
6.5	National Certificate in Policing (12 months – NQF 5)	31 800,00
6.6	Municipal Conversion Course	5 570,30

Particulars	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
6.7 Peace Officer/ Law Enforcement	1 115,10
6.8 Warden	3 344,30
6.9 Traffic Warden	5 300,00
6.10 Authorised Officer	563,90
6.11 Traffic Control (Point duty)	111,30
6.12 Defensive Driving (Advanced)	5 255,45
6.13 Motorcycle license course (K53)	5 575,60
6.14 Motorcycle Advanced Course	2 388,15
6.15 Use of Force: Different Levels	956,10
6.16 Examiner of vehicles	13 060,25
6.17 Examiner of Driver's Licenses: Grade A (Complete Course)	17 679,70
EDL Grade F	3 519,20
EDL Grade L	1 785,00
EDL Grade D	8 123,80
EDL Grade B	1 785,00
EDL Grade C	2 393,45
6.18 Refresher Course for Traffic/Mun Pol Officers	5 575,60
6.19 Physical Education	1 113,00
6.20 Tactical Policing Training	3 983,45
6.21 Preparation to SWAT	2 393,45
6.22 SWAT Level 1	3 984,50
6.23 SWAT Level 2	2 389,20
6.24 Tactical Street Survival	5 300,00
• Use of Force	1 060,00
• Tactical Survival Techniques	2 120,00
• Physical Education	2 120,00
6.25 Personal Protection Training	11 279,45
6.26 Fire Arm Competency Training Handgun	2 819,60
6.27 Shotgun	2 819,60
6.28 Carbine	2 819,60
6.29 Range Safety Officer	2 393,45
6.30 Field Training Officer	1 591,05
6.31 First Responder to a Crime / Accident Scene	1 591,05
6.32 Equestrian Training	12 742,25
6.33 Canine Training	12 742,25
6.34 K78	1 591,05
6.35 Admin Course for Licensing Officers	4 773,15
6.36 Crowd Management	7 963,75
6.37 Firearm Competency Permit	556,50
6.38 Peace and Development Program	5 575,60
6.39 Pro Laser	1 113,00
6.40 Drager	1 113,00
7. Administrative fee for the urgent testing or re-testing for a learner's and/or driver's license	190,80
8. Administrative fee for a scheduled appointment for the renewal of a driving license card	239,55

**CHARGES PAYABLE IN RESPECT OF ENGINEERING SERVICE CONTRIBUTION UNIT RATES FOR
ROADS AND STORMWATER
SCHEDULE 22**

Particulars	Unit	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
		TOTAL (VAT included) R
Main road network	Width component	2 105,42
	Strength component	27,84
Local street network	Width component	-64,67
	Strength component	-
Main stormwater network		6,19
Local stormwater network	Township development	-0,01
Local stormwater network	Changes in land use	3,01
Natural water courses		0,52

**INFORMAL/FORMAL BUSINESS COMPLIANCE REGULATION
SCHEDULE 23**

Monthly Tariffs - Informal Trade Stalls

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
C.B.D.	
Bloed Street	107,95
Edmond Street	107,95
KFC (van der Walt & Street)	107,95
Church Square	107,95
Skinner Street (Taxi Rank)	107,95
Museum Park	107,95
Scheiding Street	107,95
Union Building	107,95
Block M (Andries & Pretorius)	107,95
Block O (Andries & Vermeulen)	107,95
Block R (van der Walt and Proes)	107,95
Church Mall (CID Area)	
Block A	143,55
Block B	143,55
Block C	143,55
Block E	107,95
Block F	107,95
Block G	107,95
Block H	107,95
Block I	107,95
Block J	107,95
Block K	107,95
Van der Walt, Andries and Vermeulen Street	107,95

Centurion	
Centurion Mall	107,95
Swartkop Taxi Rank	107,95
Irene	107,95
Sunderland Ridge	107,95
Brakfontein	107,95
Hennops Park	107,95
Laudium	107,95
Littleton – Road Junction	107,95
Gateway	107,95
Olievenbosch	107,95
Irene Station	107,95
Arcadia (CID Area)	143,55
Hatfield Station	107,95
Silverton Station	107,95
Silverton Dale	107,95
Waverley	107,95
Elardus Park (Public Phones)	143,55
Fruits and Vegetables	107,95
Wierda Park	107,95
Koedoespoort	107,95
Sunnyside (Public Phones)	143,55
Marabastad	143,55
Mabopane Station	129,11
Klip'nKruisfontein	107,95
Denneboom	
Block A	85,70
Block B	129,10
Block C	172,50
Block D	573,20
Block E	85,70
Block F	214,80
Block P	85,70
Vending Trolley monthly fee	101,75
Vending Trolley Application fee (annual)	195,00
Hammanskraal	
Mandela Village craft stalls	45,55
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)	
New licence application	444,95
Application fee	129,30
License fee (annual)	324,35
Supply of meals or perishable foodstuffs (Formal business)	
Application fee	195,00
License renewal fee (annual)	129,30
Provision of certain types of Health Facilities or entertainment	
Application fee (annual)	1 144,80
License renewal fee (annual)	2 862,00
Hawking in meals or perishable foodstuffs	
Application fee (annual)	65,25
License renewal fee (annual)	129,30

Events Hawking surrounding sport arenas and other venues	
Events hawking license at sports arenas and other venues (daily fees)	195,00
Dairy Mall	
Closed stall	136,70
Open stalls	102,80
Marabastad trading market	
Market stalls	136,70
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: Soft Goods	60,40
Centurion : Rooihuiskraal Road: fruits and vegetables	107,95
Airport Road	107,95
Buitekant Street	107,95
Bushveld Road	107,95
College Road	107,95
Commissioner Street	107,95
Court Street	107,95
Dr Swanepoel (between Zambezi Drive & N4)	107,95
Douglas Rens Street	107,95
Eerste Laan	107,95
Hebron Road	107,95
Klipgat Road	107,95
Loveyday Street	107,95
Maphala Street	107,95
Mashamaite	107,95
Molotlegi Street	107,95
Rooihuiskraal Road	107,95
Name of Transport Facility	
Eerstefabrieke Station and Taxi Rank	136,70
Ga-Rankuwa Hospital Public Transport Interchange	136,70
Hammanskraal Public Transport Interchange (Kopanong)	136,70
Mabopane Intermodal Public Transport interchange	136,70
Saulsville Station and Taxi Rank	136,70
Soshanguve Public Transport Interchange	136,70
Transfer Taxi Rank (Soshanguve)	136,70
Wonderboom Station and Taxi Rank (Pretoria North)	136,70
Name of shopping centre/business area/hostel	
Babelegi Industrial Area	107,95
Boysens Shopping Centre	107,95
Bouganville Shopping Complex	107,95
Claremont Shopping Complex	107,95
Danville Shopping Complex	107,95
Gateway Centre	107,95
Hercules Shopping Complex	107,95
Hermanstad Shopping Complex	107,95
Highveld Industrial Park	107,95
Kingsley Hostels	107,95
Kopanong Shopping Centre	107,95
Mamelodi Hostels	107,95
Pretoria North Central Business District	107,95
Quagga Centre Shopping Complex	107,95
Quaggasrand Shopping Centre	107,95
Renbrou Shopping Centre	107,95
Rosslyn Centre	107,95
Saulsville Hostels	107,95

Shoprite Precinct	107,95
Southern Park of the CBD	107,95
Temba City	107,95
West Park Shopping Complex	107,95
Arcadia	107,95
East-Lynne	107,95
Pretoria Station	107,95

HOP ON HOP OFF BUS SCHEDULE 24

Area/Location	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Route 1: Central (1,5 hour - 35 km)	
Note: Bus tariff does not include the entrance fees to chargeable attractions	
1. Church Square - Time Point	
2. Zoological Gardens	
3. Union Buildings	
4. Pretoria Art Museum	
5. Voortrekker Monument	
6. Freedom Park	
7. City Hall/Transvaal Museum	
8. Pretoria Station	
Adults 18 years and older (per person)	79,50
Children (per child)	39,25
Children, 0-2 years	Free of charge
Persons 60 years and older who can produce proof thereof and disabled persons (per person)	65,75

CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES DEPARTMENT SCHEDULE 25

Tshwane Academy

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Conference	
Day and Night package (single)	726,10
Day and Night package (sharing)	579,80
Day Package	268,15
Half Day Package	218,35
Half Day Package excl. Lunch	134,60

Lecture Rooms	
Rooms: 1 to 12B	726,10
Rooms: 12A & 12B	869,20
Rooms: 13 to 17	964,60
Room: 18	869,20
Main Auditorium	1 976,90
Syndicate Rooms	
Breakaway	121,90
Main venue	265,00
Assessment centre	1 303,80
Committee Rooms	392,20
Restaurant	991,10
Accommodation	
Single	212,00
Sharing	148,40
Squash Courts	9,50
Lapa - Braai Area	1 060,00
TV Room Lapa - Braai Area	1 272,00
Office accommodation per month	74,20
Maneuvering courses	
Light	42,40
Heavy	53,00
Groups/company	2 120,00
Studio	3 604,00
Cork fee	21,20
P/A system	689,00
Data Projector	636,00

**HOUSING AND SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
SCHEDULE 26**

New rentals: High Rise Buildings

BLESBOK/BOSBOK

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Bachelor	866,00
1 Bedroom	1 145,00
2 Bedroom	1 323,00

NUWE STALSHOOGTE

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Room	748,00
Bachelor/Small	815,00
Bachelor/1 Bedroom	904,00
2 Bedroom	1 169,00

OU STALSHOOGTE

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Room Small	656,00
Room Double	800,00
Bachelor	692,00
1 Bedroom	792,00
1 Bedroom	1079,00
2 Bedroom	1125,00

RIVERSIDE

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
2 Bedroom	953,00
3 Bedroom	1083,00

HEUWEL

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
1 Bedroom	850,00

GROENVELD

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
1 Bedroom	845,00
2 Bedroom Small	896,00
2 Bedroom	983,00

JJ BOSMANHUIS

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Bachelor	741,00
1 Bedroom	885,00
1 Bedroom Large	916,00
2 Bedroom	1149,00

New rentals: Loose standing houses

CLAREMONT

	With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
3 Bedrooms	1134,00
2 Roomed houses - 2 rooms	83,00

**AKACIA/SOSHANGUVE
LOTUS GARDENS**

	With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
2 Bedroom	182,00

New rentals: Hostels and converted family units

KINGSLEY

	With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Bed (Council employees)	63,00
Bed (Other tenants)	135,00

BELLE OMBRE

	With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Bed, paid per month	2441,00

SOSHANGUVE

	With effect from 1 July 2011until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Sitter	74,00
Bachelor	87,00
1 Bedroom	106,00
2 Bedroom	172,00
3 Bedroom	258,00

SAULSVILLE

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Single Bedroom	123,00
2 Bedroom	245,00
3 Bedroom	367,00

MAMELODI

	With effect from 1 July 2011 until 30 June 2012
	TOTAL (VAT included) R
Single units	245,00
2 Bedroom	428,00
3 Bedroom	550,00